

Processes & Considerations for Setting State PFAS Standards

By Sarah Grace Hughes, Senior Project Manager, ECOS Supported by & in conjunction with the ECOS PFAS Caucus

Executive Summary

In recent years, federal, state, and international authorities have established various health-based regulatory values and evaluation criteria for a number of specific per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in response to growing concerns with contamination. In April 2024, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) enacted federally enforceable PFAS standards for five PFAS in drinking water. However, at this time, the U.S. has no federally enforceable PFAS standards for other PFAS or for these PFAS in other environmental media, leaving individual states to navigate various avenues for addressing contamination. Some states have established legally enforceable values (e.g., drinking water Maximum Contaminant Levels [MCLs]) for certain PFAS in drinking water, groundwater, surface water, soil, or air. Other states and regulatory agencies have opted for non-enforceable values such as guidance levels, screening numbers, or advisories that may apply to PFAS for which promulgated standards do not exist.

The Environmental Council of the States (ECOS) in 2019 compiled information on state PFAS standards, advisories, and guidance values (hereinafter referred to as "guidelines"¹). Sharing data and regulatory approaches helps federal, state, and international authorities avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts, as well as understand and communicate about differences in guidelines. This paper² outlines ECOS' findings on state efforts and considerations for future regulatory activities on PFAS.

¹ For the purposes of this paper, the term "guidelines" will apply to both regulatory (enforceable) standards and non-regulatory (non-enforceable) values.

² The paper was initially published in February 2020. It was updated with new information and state participants in April 2021, March 2022, March 2023, and April 2024, and will continue to be updated annually as appropriate.

Table of Contents

Introduction	6
Overview of States' PFAS Guidelines	9
States without PFAS Guidelines	9
States with PFAS Guidelines	12
Grouping PFAS	13
Individual PFAS	14
PFOA & PFOS, Summed	16
More than 2 PFAS, Summed	17
Evaluating Differences among States' PFAS Guidelines	18
Section I. Legislative Considerations	19
Rulemaking Capacities	19
Regulating PFAS as Hazardous	23
Other Regulatory Developments	26
Intra-State PFAS Collaboration	27
Impacts of Federal Regulatory & Legislative Uncertainty	27
Section II. Risk Assessment	30
Scientific Considerations, Professional Judgment, & Peer Review	30
Toxicity Criteria & Methodology	31
State Trends on the Basis of Guidelines	33
Fish Consumption Advisories & Aquatic Life Criteria	36
Section III. Risk Management	37
Analytical Methods & Limitations	38
Establishing Guidelines	43
PFAS Resource (Cost) Issues	43
Conclusions	47
State Agency Reports on PFAS Guidelines	50
Appendix A: State Drinking Water PFAS Guideline Criteria	51
Appendix B: State Groundwater PFAS Guideline Criteria	63
Appendix C: State Surface Water PFAS Guideline Criteria	77
Appendix D: State Soil PFAS Guideline Criteria	85
Appendix E: State Air PFAS Guideline Criteria	106
Appendix F: State Fish and Wildlife Consumption PFAS Guideline Criteria	110

List of Acronyms

ACRONYM FULL PHRASE

ACGIH American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

ACWA Association of Clean Water Administrators

AFFF Aqueous film-forming foam

APFO Ammonium perfluorooctanoate

ARAR Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements

ASDWA Association of State Drinking Water Administrators

ASTM ASTM International (formerly American Society for Testing and Materials)

ATSDR Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

BIL Bipartisan Infrastructure Law

BMDL Benchmark dose (lower confidence limit)

CERCLA Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

CIPFPECA Chloroperfluoropolyether carboxylate

CSF Cancer slope factor
CTL Cleanup Target Level

CWA Clean Water Act

DOD U.S. Department of Defense

ECOS Environmental Council of the States

EMEG Environmental Media Evaluation Guide

EPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

ESL Effect Screening Level

FDA U.S. Food and Drug Administration

FTE Full-time employee

FTS Fluorotelomer sulfonate
GAC Granular activated carbon

HBV Health-Based Value
HED Human equivalent dose

HFPO-DA Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid

HRL Health Risk Limit

ISO International Organization for Standardization
ITRC Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council

ITSL Interim Threshold Screening Level

Kilogram kg L Liter

LHA **U.S. EPA Lifetime Health Advisory**

LOAEL **Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level**

MCL Maximum Contaminant Level

MCLG **Maximum Contaminant Level Goal**

Milligram mg

MLA Multi-linear array (SGS Axys method) **MPART** Michigan PFAS Action Response Team

Minimal risk level MRL

MRP **Monitoring and Reporting Program** NDAA **National Defense Authorization Act NEtFOSA** N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide

NEtFOSAA N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid **NEtFOSE** N-Ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol

NGO Non-governmental organization

NOAEL No Observed Adverse Effect Level

NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System NPDWR **National Primary Drinking Water Regulation NRWQC National Recommended Water Quality Criteria**

PFAS Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances

PFBA Perfluorobutanoic acid

PFBS Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid

PFDA Perfluorodecanoic acid PFHpA Perfluoroheptanoic acid Perfluorohexanoic acid **PFHxA**

Perfluorohexane sulfonic acid **PFHxS**

PFIB Perfluoroisobutylene **PFNA** Perfluorononanoic acid Perfluorooctanoic acid **PFOA PFOS** Perfluorooctane sulfonate PFOSA, FOSA Perfluorooctanesulfonamide Perfluoroundecanoic acid

PFUnDA

POD **Point of Departure** ppb Parts per billion Parts per million ppm

ppt Parts per trillion

PWS Public water system

QA/QC Quality Assurance/Quality Control

RCRA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

RfC Reference Concentration

RfD Reference Dose

RSC Relative Source Contribution

RSL Regional Screening Level

RCL Residual Contaminant Level

SAB Science Advisory Board

SDWA Safe Drinking Water Act

SOP Standard operating procedure

SPE Solid phase extraction

SPLP Synthetic precipitation leaching procedure

TOF Total organic fluorine

TOP Total oxidizable precursor
TRI Toxics Release Inventory

TSCA Toxic Substances Control Act

UCMR Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (Number indicates round of monitoring)

WAX Weak anion exchange

Introduction

PFAS are a group of synthetic chemicals used in a wide array of consumer and industrial products since the 1940s. Several decades later, publicly available studies on certain PFAS risks indicated potential human health concerns related to these chemicals. In 2000, 3M announced a voluntary phase-out of certain legacy PFAS (e.g., perfluorooctanoic acid [PFOA], perfluorooctane sulfonate [PFOS], perfluorohexane sulfonic acid [PFHxS]). In 2006, the EPA initiated the PFOA Stewardship Program, which encouraged eight major chemical manufacturers to eliminate the use of PFOA and similar long-chain³ PFAS in their products and in the emissions from their facilities.⁴ International signatories of the United Nations' Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants treaty voted in 2009 and 2020 to add PFOS and PFOA, respectively, to the list of substances to be eliminated.⁵ In 2020, the EPA issued a rule under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) prohibiting the manufacturing, processing, and/or importing of products containing certain PFAS without prior agency review and approval, and began the process of annually adding certain PFAS to the list of chemicals covered by the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) beginning in Reporting Year 2021. In 2022, 3M announced that it will, among other actions, discontinue PFAS manufacturing and the use of PFAS across its products by the end of 2025. Despite these actions, U.S. manufacturers can, with approval, still import PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, and perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA) for use in consumer goods, and some U.S. sites are legally required to keep PFAS-containing firefighting foams on-site for emergencies.⁶

U.S. manufacturers have developed numerous PFAS to replace long-chain PFAS such as PFOA, PFOS, and PFNA. One example is hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA) and the HFPO-DA ammonium salt, the two chemical substances that are part of the <u>GenX</u> technology developed as PFOA replacements by Chemours (formerly DuPont). There are more than 14,000⁷ PFAS, some of which the EPA has approved for manufacture and use in the U.S. PFAS pose many problems: many do not break down under typical environmental conditions or, in the case of PFAS that are precursors⁸, are converted to terminal PFAS that do not break down, and are very hard to remove and/or destroy with treatment. Therefore, there is a persistent "supply" of PFAS in the environment that maintain their carbon-fluorine chemical structures and potential toxicity, in contrast to many other organic compounds that degrade in the environment over time. Although there have been advances in analytical methods, regulators lack routine analytical methods for PFAS detection and measurement across some environmental media. In addition, limited toxicological data and definitive chemical and physical parameters for the majority of PFAS (including the precursors) are available to define risks to human and ecological receptors. Recently, however, the EPA has added a number of PFAS to the TRI under Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, a requirement of the 2020 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA). As the EPA has designated PFAS "chemicals of special concern," the de minimis exemption is no longer available for TRI reporting and therefore the EPA expects a

³ Long-chain PFAS are those with carbon chain lengths of 6 or higher for sulfonic acids like PFOS and PFHxS, and carbon chain lengths of 8 or higher for carboxylic acids like PFOA and perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA). In general, perfluoroalkyl acids (sulfonic acids and carboxylates) of all chain lengths do not break down, and long-chain PFAS have been found to bioaccumulate and pose risks to human health and the environment.

⁴ Fact Sheet, 2010/2015 PFOA Stewardship Program, U.S. EPA.

⁵ For more information on international PFAS regulations, including the European Union's Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation, and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) regulation, see the <u>European Chemicals Agency website</u>.

⁶ The U.S. Department of Defense in January 2023 updated <u>Military Specifications</u> (MIL-SPEC), a requirement under the 2020 National Defense Authorization Act, to no longer require the use of fluorinated chemicals. However, the existing performance standard for firefighting foams remains unchanged. Certain airports must remain in compliance by using approved foams that satisfy MIL-SPEC performance requirements.

⁷ This number is cited on U.S. EPA's Master List of PFAS Substances on its <u>Comptox Chemical Dashboard</u>. However, given that there is no consensus on how PFAS is defined, this number may vary depending on what source is cited.

⁸ Precursor, as used here, are PFAS, known or unknown, which have the potential to degrade to terminal PFAS that do not break down in the environment.

more complete reporting of relevant data. These efforts should increase regulators' awareness of which PFAS are being manufactured, processed, or otherwise used and at what quantities.

In the last decade, the EPA has taken a number of actions on PFAS in drinking water, as outlined below:

- May 2016: The EPA updated its short-term Provisional Health Advisory values for PFOA (400 parts per trillion [ppt]) and PFOS (200 ppt) to a Lifetime Health Advisory (LHA) of 70 ppt for PFOA and PFOS, individually or in combination, in finished drinking water. The EPA stated that this LHA was calculated "to provide Americans, including the most sensitive populations, with a margin of protection from a lifetime of exposure to PFOA and PFOS from drinking water. The LHA is a non-regulatory and non-legally enforceable value, and is intended to provide guidance to federal, state, and municipal governments for addressing PFOA and PFOS contamination in public water systems and private potable wells.
- February 2019: The EPA released its <u>PFAS Action Plan</u> in which the agency committed to make a "regulatory determination" for PFOA and PFOS under the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). The SDWA requires the EPA to make formal regulatory determinations for at least five contaminants from the most recent drinking water Contaminant Candidate List¹¹ within five years of the completion of the previous round of regulatory determinations. A positive determination initiates the rulemaking process to establish an enforceable <u>National Primary Drinking Water Regulation</u> (NPDWR) (i.e., MCL or Treatment Technique).
- January 2021: The EPA announced that it had evaluated more than 11,000 public comments and made a final decision to regulate PFOA and PFOS. This decision was reissued by the new Administration on February 22, 2021. The agency also noted that it intends to fast track evaluation of other PFAS for future drinking water regulatory determinations if necessary data and information are available.
- November 2021: The EPA requested that its Science Advisory Board (SAB) review draft scientific documents that support the development of NPDWRs for PFOA and PFOS, as well as a draft document that provides a framework for risk assessment of PFAS mixtures. In the draft documents, the EPA concludes that "recent scientific data and new analyses ... indicate that negative health effects may occur at much lower levels of exposure to PFOA and PFOS than previously understood and that PFOA is a likely carcinogen." The EPA also has initiated efforts to engage the public on environmental justice considerations for the NPDWR and to obtain input from stakeholders, including small public water systems and state, local, and tribal officials.
- June 2022: The EPA <u>published</u> interim updated LHAs of 0.004 ppt for PFOA and 0.02 ppt for PFOS, which
 are based on the draft scientific document mentioned above, as well as final LHAs of 10 ppt for GenX
 chemicals and 2,000 ppt for perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS). The EPA stated that these interim LHAs for
 PFOA and PFOS supersede the 2016 LHA of 70 ppt for the total of the two compounds.
- August 2022: The EPA SAB finalized its review of the draft <u>scientific documents</u>. In the Agency's October 18, 2021 publication of the <u>PFAS Strategic Roadmap</u>, the EPA stated that it expected to propose MCLs for PFOA and PFOS in the fall of 2022, with a final rule to follow in late 2023.
- March 2023: The EPA <u>announced</u> the proposed NPDWR to establish MCLs for six PFAS, including 4 ppt for PFOA and PFOS as individual contaminants and a 1.0 (unitless) Hazard Index¹² for PFHxS, PFNA, PFBS, and

⁹ In December 2019, the EPA issued <u>interim guidance</u> that recommends a screening level of 40 ppt to assess whether the levels of PFOA and/or PFOS present in groundwater at a federal cleanup site may require further investigation. The EPA will use the LHA of 70 ppt as a preliminary remediation goal for contaminated groundwater. While this may be useful to states, many states have their own guidance for PFAS in groundwater.

¹⁰ The EPA Drinking Water Health Advisories for PFOA and PFOS

¹¹ The EPA's <u>Contaminant Candidate List</u> (CCL) is a list of contaminants that are currently not subject to proposed or promulgated national primary drinking water regulations, but are known or anticipated to occur in public water systems. It was most recently updated in November 2022 (CCL 5) and includes PFAS as a class, per its structural definition included in the hyperlinked document.

¹² The Hazard Index is a tool used to evaluate potential health risks from exposure to chemical mixtures. For the PFAS

- HFPO-DA as a PFAS mixture. The updated draft documents that provide the scientific basis for the proposed rule incorporate input from the SAB review of the earlier draft documents. The proposed rule includes health-based, non-enforceable Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs; health-based drinking water concentrations) for these six PFAS.
- April 2024: The EPA <u>announced</u> the final NPDWR to establish, as proposed, MCLs for six PFAS, including 4 ppt for PFOA and PFOS as individual contaminants (with MCLGs of 0 ppt as they are carcinogens and no level of exposure is acceptable) and a 1.0 (unitless) Hazard Index for PFHxS, PFNA, PFBS, and HFPO-DA (GenX chemicals) as a PFAS mixture, as well as MCLs of 10 ppt for PFNA, PFHxS, and HFPO-DA as individual contaminants (with MCLGs of 10 ppt).

Other federal agencies have also taken efforts to regulate PFAS. In 2021, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) finalized minimal risk levels (MRLs) for four PFAS: PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, and PFNA. MRLs are not regulatory values¹³ and are not intended to be used as public water or environmental cleanup standards. MRLs are screening tools to identify contaminants of concern at hazardous waste sites. If an exposure is below an MRL, it is not expected to result in adverse health effects, whereas an exposure exceeding an MRL warrants further investigation to determine if the exposure might harm human health. Additionally, MRLs are presented in terms of dose (a measurement of exposure in units of milligrams/kilogram/day) and not in terms of concentration (the amount of a substance present in a particular media in units of parts per million [ppm], parts per billion [ppb], or ppt), analogous to Reference Doses (RfDs) developed by the EPA. The ATSDR developed Environmental Media Evaluation Guides (EMEGs) specific to children and adults to convert these dosages into drinking water concentrations that represent about how much water a person can drink each day. Differences among the MRLs, EMEGs, RfDs, LHAs, and MCLs have resulted in public confusion and emphasize the need for improved risk communication, especially in the news media, to explain that the ATSDR's MRLs and EMEGs and the EPA's RfDs, LHAs, and MCLs (and Hazard Indexes) are used in different situations and are not/should not be considered "equivalent."

Historically, many states relied on the promulgated standards from federal agencies to regulate chemicals, while other states have had the authority to develop their own standards for contaminants of concern. If no federal standard exists, states may rely on toxicity values from the EPA Tier 3 Toxicity Value Workgroup document, the Regional Screening Levels list, 14 or similar reference documents. Noting the broad range and complexity of PFAS, the need for cross-media consideration, and the absence of promulgated federal standards, states have taken alternative routes to actively address PFAS across a wide range of programs. At least 29 states 15 have developed draft, proposed, or final health-based regulatory and/or guidance values for several PFAS in drinking water, groundwater, surface water, soil, air, and/or fish and wildlife. These guidelines may significantly differ from the EPA's LHAs or MCLs, and vary from state to state as a result of different legislative and scientific considerations. For example, states may have different mandates (e.g., regulations, policies) that direct them on approaches for the development of human health-based guidelines (e.g., consideration of exposures to sensitive life stages like infants or pregnant women) or require them to use the EPA's toxicity values as the basis for their guidelines. Several states

NPDWR, it considers the combined toxicity of PFHxS, PFNA, PFBS, and GenX chemicals by summing fractions that compare the level of each PFAS measured in drinking water to the level determined not to cause health effects.

¹³ While the MRLs are not regulatory values themselves, the EPA used them as the basis for its proposed and final MCLs and MCLGs for PFNA and PFHxS.

¹⁴ As of 2023, there are 12 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFBA, PFNA, PFODA, PFHxS, PFDoDA, HFPO-DA, PFPrA, PFTetA, PFUDA) on the <u>Regional Screening Levels list</u>. The risk-based values are not cleanup standards but help the EPA determine if further investigations or actions are needed to protect public health and the environment.

¹⁵ Several states in addition to those that completed the ECOS survey are known to have drafted, proposed, or finalized health-based regulatory and/or guidance values for PFAS in various environmental media. They are not included in the facts and figures outlined in this report.

developed drinking water guidelines for PFOA and PFOS that are lower than the EPA's 2016 LHA of 70 ppt due to considerations of more recent scientific information, more sensitive toxicological endpoints, and/or more stringent exposure parameters. When the EPA updated its interim LHAs, which were set at much lower values, most state drinking water guidelines were higher than the interim LHAs. Many states have also developed guidelines for various PFAS in addition to PFOA and PFOS and in environmental media other than drinking water. Other states have adopted the EPA's 2016 LHA for PFOA and PFOS in drinking water and/or groundwater to guide their efforts upon detection of contamination. When the March 2023 iteration of this report was published, none of the states that provided updates to the paper had used the 2022 LHAs for PFOA and PFOS, but several clarified that they are either following the advice outlined by the EPA to assess the situation and inform the public about confirmed levels above the new health advisories, that they consider the values but have not used them for decision making or to guide an investigation or cleanup, that they address any detections of PFOA and PFOS, or that they are waiting for the EPA MCL. The EPA states that the MCLs for PFOA and PFOS were set at the lowest possible levels for analytical detection at labs across the country; however, this is much lower than many states' current guidelines. The *Impacts of Federal Regulatory & Legislative Uncertainty* section of this report details how states say this may change their previously published considerations and state guidelines.

With a growing body of science to inform standards development, the absence of a federally enforceable standard for many PFAS in environmental media beyond drinking water, and pressures from the public and legislative bodies to take regulatory action, it is important to know which states are setting guidelines, understand how the guidelines are developed, and be able to educate legislators on differences between state, federal, and other guidelines. This is essential so that states can make informed decisions when establishing their own regulations and/or implementing risk communication practices.

Overview of States' PFAS Guidelines

ECOS surveyed states on their processes, rulemaking requirements, and other considerations for establishing PFAS guidelines (e.g., occurrence of specific PFAS in drinking water sources or other environmental media). ECOS and its working group of state environmental agency officials (the PFAS Caucus) examined responses from 43 states (Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Wisconsin, Wyoming). Below are findings and conclusions from the 40 states that completed the ECOS survey.

States without PFAS Guidelines

14 states (Alabama, Arizona, Arkansas, Idaho, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Utah, Virginia, Wyoming) indicated that they do not have state guidelines.¹⁸

Reasoning for Not Establishing State PFAS Guidelines:

¹⁶ In reference to states that use the 2016 LHA, the health basis for standards for other contaminants of emerging concern may be as low as those for PFAS, but the actual standards for those other contaminants are often higher because they are based on analytical limitations, while the PFAS standards can be set at the 2016 health-based levels.

¹⁷ Individual state PFAS websites can be found in the "Overview" section on ECOS' PFAS Risk Communication Hub.

¹⁸ These states may use the EPA's 2016 LHA as guidance, remediation goals, action levels, or for regulatory oversight if PFAS contamination is detected. However, they will likely wait for a federal standard before enacting their own state guidelines.

- 14 states (Arizona, Arkansas, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Maryland, Missouri, Montana, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Utah)^{19,20,21} have restrictions that prohibit them from setting a drinking water or groundwater guideline more stringent (i.e., more protective) than a federal standard in at least one environmental medium. This could dissuade a state from setting a PFAS standard (at any level), or from setting a PFAS standard lower than the EPA's LHA in anticipation that a federal MCL may be enacted at a similar level, forcing the state to amend its guideline(s) in a way that appears to "weaken" it.
- Many states lack the capacity or resources to effectively and individually regulate PFAS. Barriers include a lack of one or more of the following: technical expertise needed for toxicity interpretation and standard development,²² numerical data and established limits for PFAS in various environmental media, labs certified to test for PFAS in the state, cost-benefit analyses (especially to smaller systems), interdependence of programs, legislative support, legal authority, and funding. One state noted it is required to complete an economic impact analysis of treatment, sampling, and analysis before it would be allowed to consider its own guidelines, especially ones that may be more stringent than a federal standard, and therefore it will instead incorporate federal regulations into its state rules to address PFAS.
- There are still limitations to available toxicity data, approved monitoring or analytical methods, and established federal criteria, all of which may contribute to scientific and regulatory uncertainty. Many states noted the need for more peer-reviewed science to make informed decisions on whether to establish guidance levels for some of the PFAS that have been found in their environmental media. States may also have many sites with known contaminants that need to be addressed and must choose to prioritize those over others impacted by emerging contaminants with less available data.

Without their own state-based guidelines, several of these states are still taking actions to inform the public, and to monitor, investigate, and remediate PFAS. Efforts include statewide sampling of public water systems (PWSs) and surface water and groundwater intakes; conducting inventories of facilities that use or have used or produced PFAS; responding to drinking water and fish contamination; notifying local emergency planning committees, fire departments, airports, and industry of the human health and environmental impacts associated with using legacy aqueous film-forming foams (AFFF); sampling potentially-impacted private wells; and forming interagency task forces to coordinate the messaging for and response to PFAS contamination within the state. For example:

Alabama does not currently have any ambient water quality criteria or drinking water standards for any PFAS, but it does include PFAS monitoring and reporting requirements in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits (new sources and renewals) for certain industry sectors. Based on those results, the state may require facilities to develop and implement a PFAS Minimization Plan to identify and reduce possible PFAS sources in discharge. Alabama also required all of its public drinking water systems that treat

¹⁹ Indiana, Iowa, Maryland, Montana, New Mexico, and North Carolina are included in this list because they have such a law governing rule-based standards in at least one environmental medium. However, they have a guideline for at least one PFAS analyte, as indicated below. Iowa state law prohibits water quality effluent standards from being more stringent than federal standards, but drinking water standards can be more restrictive if certain state law conditions are met (although historically, the state has not adopted drinking water standards for analytes listed in an EPA health advisory).

²⁰ Kansas' restrictions prohibit setting more stringent standards in air. Regardless, the state indicates it will not move ahead of pending federal regulations.

²¹ North Carolina's restrictions prohibit setting more stringent standards in drinking water or groundwater. However, the statute does provide exemptions, such as if there is a serious and unforeseen threat to public health, as they pertain only to federal rules, like a MCL under the SDWA. North Carolina also needs final RfDs from the EPA or other federal agency to establish groundwater or drinking water guidelines, and is preparing to propose guidelines now that the RfDs and MCLs are finalized.

²² This also applies to some states that have guidelines. For example, Indiana reports that it does not have the resources to hire a toxicologist to set its own standards, so its reported guidelines are the EPA Regional Screening Levels for cleanup numbers. As the EPA updates those values, Indiana updates its screening level tables.

- source water to test for PFAS in either 2020 or 2022. In situations where PFAS results were higher than expected, Alabama has attempted to identify sources that may be contributing to those PFAS concentrations.
- Arizona has been sampling small drinking water systems and providing results publicly through a <u>map</u>, similar
 to other states. The sampling has allowed Arizona to develop a statewide drinking water PFAS mitigation
 plan, which leverages state and federal funding to provide support to small water systems and disadvantaged
 communities that are considering PFAS mitigation.
- Kansas has also been sampling wastewater from selected municipal wastewater plants around the state,
 PWSs tagged by the EPA's fifth round of the Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR5), 128 PWSs
 participating in the state's voluntary PFAS sampling program, and from monitored streams in both urban and
 rural settings. While the state has seen some elevated concentrations in distinct areas, it notes that PFAS is
 generally found in low concentrations, particularly in rural areas. Kansas intends to wait for federal
 regulations rather than formulating its own standards, but plans to initiate fish tissue sampling.
- Missouri developed a PFAS webpage and interactive PFAS map viewer, which is connected to the Safe Drinking Water Information System and reports all public water system PFAS results collected since 2013. The state is collecting occurrence study samples from community and non-community non-transient PWS' with the intent to have PFAS data for all systems by the end of 2025. Missouri is also developing a PFAS dashboard map viewer. By utilizing a variety of data layers, including industry NAICS and SIC codes, Superfund, Federal Facility, and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) sites with PFAS detections, and environmental media sampling, Missouri is identifying potential source locations for exceedances found in public drinking water. The state convened a PFAS workgroup to develop policies and tools related to PFAS. This workgroup established multiple subgroups that met throughout 2023 to research and develop recommendations, and the workgroup will work in 2024 to develop a final report consolidating the information gathered.
- Tennessee has taken several efforts to monitor the presence of PFAS across the state. Concurrent with sampling for 29 PFAS under UCMR5, Tennessee has implemented a statewide-sampling strategy to test source (e.g., raw/untreated) water for the same 29 PFAS in all PWSs to better understand the presence and concentration of PFAS in raw public drinking water sources. The state will test approximately 1,295 water intakes (surface water, springs, and water wells) which provide source water for 784 regulated PWSs serving about 88 percent of Tennesseans. Results are updated regularly on a publicly-available interactive dashboard and are anticipated to be completed by summer 2025. Tennessee is working to create a similar dashboard of results of UCMR5 sampling and hopes that the data of both raw and treated water will help characterize water quality in the state; its study may be used to identify contaminated watersheds or aquifers, characterize groundwater conditions, and provide insight into where additional concentration efforts and/or treatment should focus, as well as determine how well a given treatment plant is operating to filter PFAS from source water. The state's Department of Environmental Conservation regularly updates its PFAS webpage with rule information, frequently asked sampling-related questions, and other information for the public.
- *Utah* has worked with PWSs to test finished drinking water and water sources for PFAS since 2020, and posts the results annually to an <u>interactive map</u>. Utah also formed a PFAS task force that meets periodically to discuss actions being taken on PFAS around the state.
- Virginia has an interactive map of its water column, sediment, and fish tissue sampling data.
- Wyoming is conducting a statewide evaluation of the impact of PFAS to public and private drinking water supplies throughout the state. In June 2018, the Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality published its PFAS Response and Implementation Strategy to identify actions to further evaluate the potential for PFAS compounds to impact the state's water supplies. It includes several key tasks, the first three of which have been completed and the others of which are underway: 1) Inventory and map where PFAS have been used, stored, or disposed of; 2) Prioritize sites for further investigation based on relation to the Department's Aquifer Prioritization Map; 3) Incorporate sites into a GIS-based data management system; 4) Identify and sample private and public wells to assess potential impacts on drinking water supplies from prioritized sites;

5) Investigate options to develop analytical capacity in the Department's laboratory; 6) Develop and implement a public education/outreach plans to keep the public informed of the status of investigations and findings, and of safe and proper use and disposal of products containing PFAS; 7) Continue coordination with local, state, and federal partners to maintain awareness of latest scientific and regulatory developments.

States with PFAS Guidelines

29 states (Alaska, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Texas, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin) have a guideline for at least one PFAS in at least one environmental medium.²³

State guidelines for water and soil specified in ECOS' survey have been incorporated into the Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council's (ITRC) <u>PFAS Water and Soil Regulatory and Guidance Values Table</u>.²⁴ The table defines which environmental medium each standard applies, as well as whether the values are promulgated or advisory. States may have slightly different definitions of each medium. For example, most states consider drinking water standards to be finished water from the PWSs, but a state may also include groundwater used as drinking water from a private residential well or similar source. ECOS compiled responses based on how the state categorized each medium in the survey and how it defines it generally for the public. For more detailed state-specific definitions, see state PFAS websites.

Of the states that responded to ECOS' survey, the following have different types of guidelines:

Regulatory Standards

- Drinking Water²⁵: 11 states (Maine [interim], Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin)
- Groundwater: 17 states (Alaska, Colorado, Delaware, Illinois [proposed], Iowa, Massachusetts, Michigan, Montana, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island [in process], Texas, Vermont, Washington)
- Surface Water: Six states (Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota [site-specific criteria enacted, standards in process], New York, Washington, Wisconsin)
- Soil: 12 states (Alaska, Delaware, Iowa, Massachusetts, New Hampshire [in process], New Jersey, New Mexico, Pennsylvania, Texas, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin)
- Air: Two states (Michigan, New Hampshire)
- Other: California added PFOA and PFOS as developmental toxicants, PFOA and "PFOS and its salts and
 transformation and degradation precursors" as carcinogens, and PFNA and its salts as male reproductive
 toxicants to the Proposition 65 list of chemicals known to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity; Washington has
 regulatory standards for PFAS as halogenated organic compounds in state designated hazardous waste, for
 PFOA and PFOS in children's products, and regulatory requirements for PFAS in Class B firefighting foams,
 certain consumer products, and certain food packaging

²³ These include promulgated or interim rules and advisories (e.g., action and notification levels, cleanup target levels, initiation levels), and may be determined by the state or may be consistent with EPA's 2016 LHA of 70 ppt.

²⁴ ITRC is a subsidiary of ECOS.

²⁵ See States with a Final or Proposed MCL (Drinking Water Only) designation below.

Advisory Guidelines

- Drinking Water: 14 states (Alaska, California, Connecticut, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Maryland, Minnesota, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Vermont, Wisconsin)
- Groundwater: 13 states (California, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Minnesota, New York, North Carolina [in process], Washington, Wisconsin)
- Surface Water: 10 states (Colorado, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Minnesota, Montana, New York, North Carolina [in process], Oregon [wastewater], Rhode Island)
- Soil: 13 states (California, Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Minnesota, Montana, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Washington)
- Air: Four states (Hawaii [draft], Minnesota, New Jersey, Texas)
- Fish or Wildlife Consumption Advisories²⁶: 18 states (Connecticut [fish], Delaware [in process], Hawaii [in process], Illinois [fish], Indiana [fish], Maine [fish, beef, milk, free ranging white-tailed deer, and wild turkey], Maryland [fish], Massachusetts [fish], Michigan [fish and deer], Minnesota [fish], Montana [fish, in process], New Hampshire [fish], New Jersey [fish], New York [fish], North Carolina [fish], Texas [fish], Washington [fish], Wisconsin [fish and deer])

States with a Final or Proposed MCL (Drinking Water Only)

- Delaware (Proposed for PFOA and PFOS, individually and summed)
- Massachusetts (Enacted for six PFAS, individually and summed)
- Michigan (Enacted for seven PFAS, individually)
- New Hampshire (Enacted for four PFAS, individually)
- New Jersey (Enacted for PFOA, PFOS, and PFNA, individually)
- New York (Enacted for PFOA and PFOS, individually)
- Pennsylvania (Enacted for PFOA and PFOS, individually)
- Rhode Island (Enacted for 6 PFAS, individually and summed)
- Vermont (Enacted for five PFAS, individually and summed)
- Wisconsin (Enacted for PFOA and PFOS, individually and summed)

Grouping PFAS

Proposed congressional legislation suggested creating a federal MCL for total PFAS, derived by adding the concentration of each PFAS detected in a sample. This total PFAS concentration depends on which analytical methods are used, as different analytical methods detect different suites of PFAS and have different reporting levels. Given that there are more than 14,000 PFAS, most of which have little known information about their toxicities, some regulators and subject-matter experts advise against grouping PFAS as an entire class, while other regulators and experts are considering all of the thousands of PFAS as a class based on common properties such as environmental persistence.²⁷ Additionally, some state guidelines address PFOA, PFOS, and other specific PFAS individually, while other state guidelines are based on the total concentration of PFOA and PFOS, as the EPA does in its LHA, or on the total concentration of PFOA, PFOS, and several additional specific long-chain PFAS, based on the assumption of similar toxicological and toxicokinetic properties.

²⁶ Advisories apply to fish only, unless otherwise noted.

²⁷ There are different opinions on if and how to group PFAS, many of which depend on which definition for PFAS is used. In <u>Section 2.2</u> of its guidance, ITRC states that there is no universally accepted definition of PFAS, and the definition of PFAS continues to evolve and is different depending on the regulatory body, operational criteria used, and intended scope and application of specific PFAS. While a number of states currently use the definition of "at least one fully fluorinated carbon atom," ECOS is still working with states to understand if and how they would like to encourage a more unified definition nationwide.

States' approaches for grouping PFAS, and the reasoning provided for grouping PFAS under each method, are as follows:

Individual PFAS

23 states

- Alaska: Soil and groundwater cleanup levels for PFOA, PFOS
- California: Non-regulatory notification levels and response levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, and PFHxS in drinking water; Non-regulatory environmental screening levels for PFOA, PFOS in soil, groundwater, aquatic habitat, terrestrial habitat, and leaching to groundwater
- Connecticut: Advisory action levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFHxA, PFBS, PFBA, HFPO-DA, 6:2
 CI-PFESA, 8:2 CI-PFESA in drinking water; Fish tissue consumption advisories for PFOS in some waterbodies
- Delaware: Proposed MCLs for PFOA, PFOS individually and summed; Hazardous substance screening values reflecting the EPA's Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) for PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFHxA, PFNA, PFBS, PFBA, and HFPO-DA in groundwater implemented through its risk-based cleanup program
- Florida: Provisional Soil Cleanup Target Levels for PFOA, PFOS; Provisional Irrigation Water Screening Levels for PFOA, PFOS; Surface Water Screening Levels for fish consumption for PFOA, PFOS²⁸
- Hawaii: Environmental Action Levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFBS, PFHxS, PFHpS, PFDS, PFBA, PFPeA, PFHxA, PFHpA, PFDA, PFUnDA, PFDoDA, PFTrDA, PFTeDA, PFOSA, HFPO-DA, 6:2 FTS, PFPeS, PFPrA, ADONA, 6:2 FTOH, 8:2 FTOH, 6:2 FtTAoS in drinking water, groundwater, surface water, soil; Environmental Action Levels for PFPrA in indoor air for semi-volatile compounds and subslab soil vapor²⁹
- O Illinois: Drinking water health advisory levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFHxS, PFNA, PFHxA; Proposed groundwater standards for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFHxS, PFNA, HFPO-DA; Soil guidance levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFBA, PFHxA, PFNA, PFUnA, PFDoDA, PFTA, PFBS, PFHxS, HFPO-DA, HQ-11, PFPrA, TFSI, PFODA; Fish consumption advisory for PFOS; Surface water guidance levels based on the EPA Draft Aquatic Life Criteria for PFOA, PFOS
- o *Indiana*: Guidance Remediation Screening Levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFBA, PFHxA, PFHxS, and PFNA³⁰ in drinking water, groundwater, and soil; Fish consumption advisories for PFOS
- lowa: Groundwater and soil standards for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFBA, PFNA, PFHxS, HFPO-DA; Public notice minimum reporting requirements for PFOA, PFOS in finished drinking water samples above the EPA health advisory
- o *Maine*: Screening levels used as remedial action guidelines for PFOA, PFOS, PFBA, PFHxS, PFHxA, PFNA, and PFBS in soil and fish,³¹ and for PFOS in milk and beef
- o *Maryland*: Drinking water advisory level for PFHxS as a requirement for impacted water utilities to provide alternative water to customers;³² Site-specific fish consumption advisory for PFOS

²⁸ Florida developed Provisional Groundwater and Soil Cleanup Target Levels (CTLs) in accordance with rules 62-780.150 and 62-780.650, Florida Administrative Code. The Provisional CTLs are considered enforceable as they were generated in accordance with the process established in these rules that allows for the development of CTLs.

²⁹ Hawaii in March 2024 published an update to its Environmental Action levels for PFAS, adding several compounds to bring the total number under state guidance to 25 and providing a new guidance on "Total PFAS Risk" (more in the Analytical Methods section of this report). The Environmental Action Levels apply to drinking water, groundwater, surface water, soil, and air and are described in detail in the state's March memorandum.

³⁰ Indiana's guidelines reflect the EPA Regional Screening Levels, so include these PFAS and their salts.

³¹ Updated in November 2023 via Maine's Remedial Action Guidelines.

³² This may include acquisition of an alternative water source, improvements to the construction of the existing source, connection to another water system, or treatment of the source. If treatment is installed, the system is asked to conduct quarterly monitoring if feasible.

- Massachusetts: Fish consumption advisory levels for PFOS, PFBS, PFHxS, PFOA, PFNA
- Michigan: MCLs for 7 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxA, PFHxS, PFBS, HFPO-DA); Surface Water Quality Standards for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFNA, PFHxS; Groundwater cleanup criteria for 7 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFBS, PFHxA, PFHxS, HFPO-DA); Consumption advisories for PFOS in fish and deer tissue; Initial Threshold Screening Levels (ITSLs) for PFOA, PFOS, 6:2 fluorotelomer sulfonate (FTS)
- Minnesota: Promulgated Health Risk Limits (HRLs) for PFOA, PFOS, PFBA, PFBS, PFHxS, PFHxA in groundwater³³; Health-Based Values (HBVs) for PFOA, PFOS in groundwater; Rule-based Intervention Limits for PFOA, PFOS, PFBA, PFBS to protect surface water and groundwater at solid waste facilities; Soil Reference Values for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFBA, PFHxS, PFHxA; Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFBA, PFHxA in surface water; Fish Consumption Advice for PFOS; Risk-Based Inhalation Values for PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFBA, PFBS, PFHxA in air
- Montana: Soil screening levels for PFAS in water, based on the EPA's RSLs
- New Hampshire: MCLs and Ambient Groundwater Quality Standards for PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFNA;
 Soil contact value for PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFNA for evaluating sites³⁴; Ambient air limit for APFO; Fish consumption advisories for PFOS in some waterbodies
- O New Jersey: MCLs and Groundwater Quality Standards for PFOA, PFOS, and PFNA; Interim Specific Groundwater Quality Standards for chloroperfluoropolyether carboxylates (CIPFPECAs) and GenX; Interim Soil Remediation Standards for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, GenX; Consumption Advisories in waterbodies where fish have been monitored for PFOS, as well as for PFNA or PFUnDA at some sites; inhalation Reference Concentrations (RfCs) for PFOA, PFOS; screening inhalation RfC for HFPO-DA (GenX)³⁵
- New Mexico: Groundwater and vadose zone standards for PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS; Surface water screening level for PFOA and/or PFOS implemented through Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 401 conditional certification of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit; Soil and tap water screening levels for PFOA, PFOS and its potassium salt, PFBS and its potassium salt, PFNA, PFHxS
- New York: MCLs for PFOA, PFOS; Ambient water quality guidance values for PFOA, PFOS;
 Groundwater effluent limitations for PFOA, PFOS; Interim soil cleanup objectives for PFOA, PFOS; Fish advisories for PFAS (testing included PFOA, PFOS); Chronic annual guideline concentration values for ambient air quality for 5 individual PFAS (PFOA and its salts) listed in <u>DAR-1</u>
- North Carolina: Non-Regulatory Drinking Water Health Goal for HPFO-DA (GenX); Groundwater and surface water standards [in process] for PFOA, PFOS, HPFO-DA (GenX), PFBS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFBA, PFHxA; Preliminary soil remediation goals for PFBS; Fish consumption advisory for PFOS
- Ohio: Advisory Drinking Water Action Levels for PFOA, PFOS, GenX, PFHxS, PFNA, PFBS
- Oregon: Initiation levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHpA, PFOSA in municipal wastewater effluent
- o *Pennsylvania*: MCLs for PFOA, PFOS; Medium-specific concentrations for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS as groundwater and soil cleanup values
- Texas: Health-Based Non-Carcinogenic Toxicity Factors and Cleanup Values for 16 PFAS (including PFOA and PFOS) in soil and groundwater; Fish tissue consumption advisory for PFOS in select waterbodies; Interim short- and long-term Effects Screening Levels (ESLs) for PFOA, PFOS in air permitting; Chronic, non-carcinogenic reference concentrations for nine PFAS in air for remediation

³³ Minnesota's Health Risk Limits and Health-Based Values for groundwater are also used as guidance values for drinking water.

³⁴ Pursuant to state law RSA 485-H:13, the *New Hampshire* Department of Environmental Services is required to initiate rulemaking for Soil Remediation Standards by November 1, 2023 for the four PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, and PFNA) currently regulated in groundwater and drinking water in the state.

³⁵ New Jersey regulates PFAS individually, as written above. However, a state law enacted in 2024 requires assessment of the feasibility of establishing a drinking water standard for PFAS as a class, or for certain PFAS subclasses or mixtures rather than individually.

- Washington: Action levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFBS in drinking water; Human health groundwater and soil (direct contact and soil leaching) values for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFBS, PFBA, PFHxA, HFPO-DA (GenX); Ecological soil values for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS, PFDA, PFNA, PFHxA, PFHxS, PFDoA; Ecological marine surface water values for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFDA, PFBS; Ecological freshwater surface water values for PFOA, PFOS, PFHxA, PFHxS, PFDA, PFNA, PFBA, PFBS, PFUnA, PFDoA; Fish Consumption Advisory for PFOS; Regulatory standards for PFOA, PFOS in children's products under the Children's Safe Products Act³⁶
- Wisconsin: Proposed health guidelines for 18 PFAS in drinking water and groundwater; Residual Contaminant Levels (RCLs) for PFOA, PFOS, PFBS in Soil, based upon the EPA RSLs web calculator; Fish and wildlife consumption advisories for PFOS

• Reasoning:

- Risk assessors evaluate PFAS analytes individually in the regulatory determination process. Regulations
 are therefore based on conclusions that human health effects, analytical limitations, and removal of
 drinking water contaminants vary among PFAS.
- Regulations vary based on the presence of PFAS in a state, availability of chemical guidelines used for testing, and ability of available labs to test for and measure that analyte. States with more limited contamination potential and evaluations of health effects may be waiting to see whether the EPA develops a technical basis for grouping PFAS before summing or regulating additional analytes.
- Toxicologists have more data on the perfluoroalkyl acids (carboxylates and sulfonates) that are a result
 of the terminal degradation process of PFAS precursors, and less on the PFAS precursors and other nonperfluoroalkyl acids in the same family.
- Toxicological studies demonstrate differences in the potency and bioaccumulation (i.e., physiological half-lives) among individual PFAS.

PFOA & PFOS, Summed

Nine states

- Alaska: Drinking water action level for PFOA, PFOS
- Delaware: Proposed MCLs for PFOA, PFOS individually and summed
- o Florida: Provisional Groundwater Cleanup Target Level for PFOA, PFOS, individually or combined
- Maryland: Drinking water advisory level for PFOA, PFOS as a requirement for impacted water utilities to provide alternative water to customers.³⁷
- Montana: Groundwater standard for PFOA, PFOS individually and summed; Screening level for surface water for PFOA, PFOS individually and summed, Remedial Action Guidelines for PFOA, PFOS in sediment at contaminated sites
- New Mexico: Groundwater standard for PFOA, PFOS; Surface water screening level for PFOA and/or PFOS implemented through CWA Section 401 conditional certification of a NPDES permit

³⁶ Washington's human health values for drinking water, groundwater, and soil, as well as the ecological values for surface water and soil, were <u>derived</u> based on equations in the state's Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA). The actual values are not in Rule, but the method to derive them is. The values are considered applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements for cleanup sites. The state action levels (drinking water values) are not considered ARARs at state cleanup sites unless Washington conducts a site-specific evaluation to determine that they are. The state action levels themselves (not the method) are in Rule.

³⁷ This also may include acquisition of a new source, improvements to the construction of existing wells, connection to other water systems, or installation of treatment. If a system installs treatment, they are asked to conduct quarterly monitoring to ensure that it is effective. Certain water systems may be asked to conduct semi-annual monitoring depending on the concentrations of PFOA and PFOS.

- Ohio: Advisory Drinking Water Action Levels for PFOA, PFOS individually and summed
- o *Pennsylvania*: Medium-specific concentrations for PFOA, PFOS, individually or summed, as groundwater and soil cleanup values
- Wisconsin: Drinking water standard for PFOA, PFOS

• Reasoning:

- Regulating PFOA and PFOS aligns with the EPA's LHA. While the EPA has developed draft toxicity factors for a few other PFAS, PFOA and PFOS remain the only analytes with federal health advisories.
- Regulating PFOA and PFOS together can streamline processes given their similar characteristics and known toxicities. PFOA and PFOS are the most thoroughly studied of the long-chain PFAS, with a large quantity of publicly available toxicity information available, and are considered hazardous substances or listed as a similar toxicant under some states' laws.

More than 2 PFAS, Summed or Otherwise Grouped

13 states

- California: Identification of PFOS and its salts and transformation and degradation precursors as carcinogens, and PFNA and its salts as male reproductive toxicants, under California's Proposition 65 law. Enforcement action can be applied to any compounds within these groups.
- Colorado: Policy interpreting narrative groundwater and surface water quality standards for PFAS sums PFAS constituents based on endpoint toxicity (e.g., PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, and any identified parents are added together based on developmental toxicity; PFHxS and any identified parents are added together based on endocrine toxicity; PFBS and any identified parents are added together based on renal toxicity)
- Connecticut: Advisory groundwater protection criteria, groundwater pollutant mobility criteria (soil leaching to groundwater), and soil direct exposure criteria for the sum of 5 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFHpA)
- Maine: Interim drinking water standard for the sum of 6 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFHpA, PFDA) for community water systems and non-transient, non-community water systems that are schools or childcare facilities; Screening levels used as groundwater remedial action guidelines for the sum of 6 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFHpA, PFDA)
- Massachusetts: MCL and groundwater cleanup standard for the sum of 6 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHpA, PFHxS, PFDA); Surface water target values for PFOA, PFDA, PFHpA, PFNA, and for PFOS, PFHxS
- Minnesota: MN's Health Risk Limits Rules for Groundwater require evaluation of exposure to multiple contaminants in groundwater. Hazard ratios are summed across contaminants with guidance values based on the same health endpoints. An Excel-based calculator has been created to facilitate cumulative assessments. For example, MDH guidance values for PFHxS, PFHxA, PFBS, and PFBA are all based on thyroid effects. The hazard ratios for each of these contaminants would therefore be added together to calculate a multiple contaminant health risk index.
- New Mexico: Soil and tap water screening levels implemented through risk assessment guidance that provides for summation of PFOS, PFOA, PFBS, PFNA, PFHxS
- Oregon: Health Advisory Levels for PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, and PFHxS in drinking water
- Vermont: MCL and promulgated groundwater standard for the sum of 5 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHpA, PFHxS)
- Rhode Island: Drinking water standards in groundwater quality regulations and surface water quality action limits for the sum of 6 PFAS (PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFNA, PFHpA, PFDA)

- Washington: Regulatory standard for the sum of all PFAS in state-designated hazardous waste when halogenated organic compounds are present; Regulatory standards for the sum of all PFAS in certain consumer products under the Pollution Prevention for Health People and Puget Sound Act, Class B firefighting foams, and certain food packaging.
- Wisconsin: Proposed groundwater enforcement standard and health advisory limit for the sum of PFOA, PFOS, and four of their precursors (FOSA, NEtFOSA, NEtFOSAA, and NEtFOSE). Wisconsin uses a <u>hazard index approach</u> to establish drinking water advisories for PFAS. Hazard quotients for detected PFAS with standards are added and compared to a value of 1.
- Reasoning: Many of the summed PFAS analytes are similar as indicated below:
 - They are long-chain compounds with similar chemical structures (+/- two carbons in chain length) to PFOA and PFOS.
 - They are often found together in the environment and have characteristically similar bioaccumulative patterns and fate and transport mechanisms.
 - Human exposures to these PFAS often are correlated, making it difficult to differentiate the contributions of the individual PFAS to health effects observed in humans.
 - Their toxicity is assumed to be additive based on a substantial body of publicly available data indicating that they cause similar toxicological effects, have long serum half-lives in humans (long-chain PFAS only), and are associated with similar health effects in humans.³⁸
 - They have similar limits for lab detection via EPA Method 537.1 (see the Analytical Methods section on page 38), and there is a minimal cost difference between analyzing a few or 18 compounds, so regulating and requiring testing for more analytes does not increase the cost and lessens the potential for the need to resample in the future.
 - o PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, PFHxS, PFHpA, and PFBS were the six PFAS included in the EPA's UCMR3. These PFAS have been researched to the extent that they are regulated individually by some states. PFHpA has minimal toxicity data available and PFDA was not included in UCMR3, but some states regulate both of these PFAS with the other long-chain PFAS based on close structural similarity and their inclusion as analytes in the EPA's analytical methods for drinking water.³⁹
 - Regulating more analytes can provide information on conceptual site model development and the
 potential for PFAS fingerprinting (forensics on the fate and transport of chemicals over time).

Evaluating Differences among States' PFAS Guidelines

One of the most common questions that states are asked to address when communicating risks to the public and coregulators is why guidelines vary from state to state. Many of the states' derived values typically differ within a factor of two to three, indicating that they are similarly protective; however, this is difficult to communicate with audiences who lack a background in the scientific and regulatory basis for the guidelines. Consequently, communicating the rationale for varying guidelines among state and federal entities remains a challenge.

States report that deviations among PFAS guidelines are driven by several main factors:

³⁸ On the other hand, though similar, these PFAS do still present differences (e.g., different levels at which toxicity occurs, different toxicological effects and modes of action) that a state might acknowledge as a reason *not* to group the chemicals, but rather to regulate them individually.

³⁹ This list of PFAS is expected to expand in 2023-2025 as PWSs will be required under UCMR5 to monitor for all 29 PFAS that are within the scope of EPA methods 537.1 and 533. The first <u>UCMR5</u> data set was published in August 2023.

- Differences in professional judgments regarding the choice of the critical study and endpoint, whether animal or human data are used, the method for animal-to-human extrapolation, the uncertainty factors, and exposure parameters such as the Relative Source Contribution. Differences in any one of these choices (described in more detail in the State Trends for the Basis of Guidelines section on page 33) will result in different numerical values for the PFAS standard being developed.⁴⁰
- Differences in timing. When guidelines are developed and when a state looks at the available scientific information affects what the guidelines are. While many technically sound guidelines have been developed from older studies, toxicologists and epidemiologists continue to conduct new PFAS research that will provide states with more referential data for deriving values. In this fast-paced field, short timeframes can change what studies relevant to PFAS standard development are available.
- Differences in state legislative or rulemaking requirements. The next section of this paper will explore differences in legislative procedures, but it should also be noted that beyond legislatures, state environmental and health agency programs (e.g., drinking water, surface water, wastewater, remediation, air, and others) have varying priorities or responsibilities in the standard-setting process.
- Differences in state regulatory processes and histories. States have different histories of developing standard methods, enacting regulations, and setting policy, all of which may direct toxicologists to use specific approaches and require protection of certain human life stages/vulnerable populations or other factors. *Minnesota*, for example, is required to evaluate risks to pregnant women, infants, and children in its exposure assumptions. *Washington* chose to regulate PFAS as a class in certain consumer products under the Safer Products for Washington Program, Class B firefighting foams under the Firefighting Agents and Equipment Toxic Chemical Use law, and certain food packaging under the Packages Containing Metals and Toxics Chemicals law. These factors, coupled with how well a state's standard-setting methods reflect current and evolving science, can greatly affect how guidelines are calculated and what the resulting values are.

Section I. Legislative Considerations

Rulemaking Capacities

ECOS asked states to describe what authorities and processes they had to set PFAS guidelines. Responses indicate that most state guidelines are adopted/enacted through general rulemaking processes outlined in state administrative policies or acts, while some states have bills or statutes specifically targeted to PFAS. Examples of categories of such rulemakings besides those specifically setting PFAS guidelines include:

Consumer Products

- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Safer Consumer Products Program lists PFAS as
 Candidate Chemicals and evaluates PFAS in consumer products like carpets, rugs, treated textiles, and leathers
 in accordance with its Safer Consumer Products Regulations. California state legislature has passed several bills
 prohibiting PFAS from being used in the manufacturing, distribution, or sale of juvenile products (i.e., a product
 designed for use by infants and children under 12 years of age), cosmetics, textiles, and food packaging.
- Colorado has passed bills banning certain products containing PFAS starting in 2024.
- Maine is requiring all manufacturers intentionally adding PFAS to any product to report such actions to its
 Department of Environmental Protection by 2025; prohibits the sale of carpets or rugs, as well as the sale of
 fabric treatments, that contain intentionally-added PFAS; and is banning all PFAS in products (unless

⁴⁰ An August 2020 <u>critical review</u> published in the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry's online journal discusses some of the toxicity and exposure considerations that lead to similarities and differences among state and federal guidelines.

- unavoidable) by 2030. Rulemaking for the implementation of this program was suspended in 2023, pending legislative actions, and will restart in 2024.
- In 2023, *Minnesota* passed Amara's Law, which prohibits intentionally-added PFAS in 11 product categories by January 1, 2025. By 2032, all other intentionally-added PFAS in products will be prohibited, except for uses of PFAS that the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency determines to be "currently unavailable" in rule. Rulemaking is ongoing to establish rules for 1) manufacturers to report information about PFAS intentionally added to products for sale or distribution in Minnesota by January 1, 2026, 2) fees assessed from manufacturers in relation to this reporting, and 3) determine any "currently unavailable uses" of PFAS.
- New York signed into law the Toxic Chemicals in Children's Products Law, which establishes an ingredient disclosure program and prohibits certain chemicals in children's products. New York also enacted restrictions on the sale, and offering for sale, of apparel with intentionally-added PFAS. These restrictions go into effect starting January 1, 2025.
- The *Vermont* legislature in 2021 passed a regulation banning PFAS from certain commercial products, including personal protective equipment, rugs and carpets, and ski wax.
- Washington's Safer Products for Washington Program can conduct rulemaking to reduce PFAS in consumer
 products. In 2023, Washington restricted PFAS as a class in carpets and rugs, furniture and furnishings intended
 for indoor use, and aftermarket stain and water resistance treatments, and required reporting of PFAS used in
 outdoor furniture and furnishings. Washington recently opened rulemaking for PFAS in apparel and gear,
 firefighting PPE, cleaning products, waxes and polishes, hard surface sealants, and cookware. Rules must be
 adopted by December 2025.

Food Packaging

- The California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery adopted several regulations imposing statewide restrictions on PFAS in food packaging, including one that establishes a threshold of 100 ppm total fluorine concentration for "compostable" and "recyclable" food service packaging served at food service facilities that are state-owned, operated on state property, or under contract with the state.⁴¹ Additionally, cookware manufacturers must include a list of intentionally-added PFAS chemicals in packaging.
- *Maine* is prohibiting the use of PFAS in food packaging if safer alternatives are available at comparable cost and function. Rulemaking for the implementation of this program will continue into 2024.
- Manufacturers of food packaging in Maryland must establish a certificate of compliance showing that PFAS was not intentionally added.
- Minnesota passed a law prohibiting the use of intentionally-added PFAS in food packaging by January 1, 2024.
- New York enacted the Hazardous Packaging Act, Title II of Article 37 of the state's Environmental Conservation Law, which applies specifically to food packaging with intentionally-added PFAS.
- The Rhode Island legislature in 2022 similarly passed a regulation prohibiting the sale or promotional distribution of any food packaging containing intentionally-added PFAS beginning in 2024.
- In 2021, the *Vermont* legislature passed a regulation banning PFAS in food packaging, and the *Connecticut* legislature passed updates to the state's Toxics in Packaging Law to include a prohibition on intentionally-added PFAS in food packaging, which went into effect on January 1, 2024.
- Washington prohibits the use of PFAS in those types of paper-based food packaging where available safer alternatives have been identified; intentionally-added PFAS will be restricted in fast food and takeout packaging as of May 2024.

⁴¹ Total fluorine measurements are a reliable proxy for determining the presence of PFAS in food service packaging.

AFFF

- Arizona revised a statute prohibiting the use of AFFF for training or testing purposes unless those activities are
 conducted using proper containment, treatment, and disposal measures approved by the state.
- California legislation amended the state Health and Safety Code to prohibit AFFF beginning January 1, 2022;
 ban AFFF training classes; restrict unused foam disposal; and track sales of and require notice of PFAS in personal protective equipment.
- Colorado has passed bills to prevent further contamination from AFFF.
- In 2021, the *Connecticut* legislature passed a law banning training with Class B firefighting foam containing intentionally-added PFAS effective July 13, 2021, and most other uses effective October 1, 2021. The law also required implementation of an AFFF takeback program for municipal fire services. The AFFF ban allowed a later effective date (October 1, 2023), for airports, and provisions for chemical facilities, oil refineries, and terminals to request a two-year extension for transitioning.
- Illinois's Public Act 102-0290, effective January 2022, regulates the use of Class B firefighting foam to minimize PFAS exposure. Under the law, AFFF may not be used by a person, local government, fire department, or state agency for training or testing purposes unless the fire authority has evaluated the testing facility for containment, treatment, and disposal measures to prevent uncontrolled release of the foam to the environment; notified the Illinois Emergency Management Agency of the AFFF discharge or release within 48 hours; and provided training to employees of the possible hazards, protective actions, and a disposal plan.
- *Indiana* state law IC 36-8-10.7 prohibits the use of PFAS-containing firefighting foam for training purposes and requires containment, treatment, and disposal measures when used for testing purposes.
- Maine's legislature enacted a law in 2021 prohibiting the discharge of firefighting or fire suppressing foam for
 testing or training to which PFAS have been intentionally added; requiring the reporting of discharges to the
 state's Department of Environmental Protection; enacting a notice and recall provision; and prohibiting the
 manufacture, sale, and distribution of intentionally-added PFAS to firefighting foams. Report on the
 Implementation of an Act to Restrict the use of PFAS Substances in Firefighting Foam was submitted to the
 130th Maine legislature on March 2, 2022.
- Minnesota has prohibited intentionally-added PFAS in firefighting foam used for testing and training, except
 under certain conditions, since July 1, 2020. Most other uses of firefighting foam with intentionally-added PFAS
 have been prohibited since January 1, 2024, with some time-limited exemptions.
- New Hampshire in September 2019 adopted regulation <u>154:8-b</u> which sets certain requirements relative to the sale and use of firefighting foam containing PFAS.
- In 2023, New Jersey enacted a law prohibiting the use, sale, and manufacture of AFFF containing intentionally-added PFAS, with a longer timeframe for oil refineries and petroleum terminals than for other AFFF users.
- New York enacted restrictions on the sale and use of firefighting equipment containing PFAS. The law also
 includes a recall provision where manufacturers of restricted Class B firefighting foam must "recall the product,
 which includes collection, transport, treatment, storage and safe disposal," and that the manufacturers
 "reimburse the retailer or any other purchaser of the product."
- In March 2022, Ohio enacted ORC 3737.52, which prohibits the use of AFFF in training exercises.
- Rhode Island recently developed draft legislation to require extra measures for storage of AFFF and limiting the use of these foams for training in environmentally-sensitive areas.
- The Vermont legislature in 2021 passed a regulation banning PFAS in AFFF.
- In 2018, Washington law prohibited the use of AFFF containing intentionally-added PFAS for training purposes.
 In 2020, under the state's Firefighting Agents and Equipment Toxic Chemical Use Law, the manufacture, sale, or distribution of AFFF with intentionally-added PFAS was prohibited in most cases.

Air Toxics

- Minnesota has been directed by the state legislature to promulgate separate but related rules for the reporting
 and regulation of air toxics. Minnesota must have the reporting rule on notice with intent to adopt by
 November 2024 and the regulations rules on notice with intent to adopt by May 2025. It is possible that some
 number of PFAS could be listed as air toxics in both the reporting and regulatory rules, although no specific
 determinations have been made.
- Since 1997, New Hampshire's state air toxics regulation has contained annual and 24-hour inhalation standards for APFO, the ammonium salt of PFOA. Additionally, New Hampshire is required by state statute to write rules and require the installation of best available control technology for PFAS and PFAS precursor air emissions that may have contributed to ambient groundwater or surface water quality standards.
- New York currently has five PFAS with chronic ambient air concentration values under its state regulations.

Water Sampling and Investigation

Many states have or are in the process of enacting laws or taking other steps to require sampling of all statewide PWSs. Additionally, states are sampling and investigating non-drinking water sources, or have specific legislative initiatives for PFAS sampling.

- As of 2024, California has incorporated requirements into NPDES permits (new and renewals) for the inclusion
 of PFAS testing as part of monitoring and reporting programs (MRP), and has added routine PFAS sampling and
 testing requirements to some existing landfill MRPs.
- *Maine* is conducting statewide soil and groundwater testing for PFAS at or associated with sludge and septage land application sites, testing landfill leachate,⁴² and coordinating with other agencies on PFAS impacts to active agricultural operations and pesticide uses.
- New Jersey revised its regulations to add PFOA, PFOS, and PFNA to the list of contaminants that must be
 analyzed in private wells when a residential property is sold and in rental residences served by private wells.
- North Carolina is using legislatively-appropriated funding, on a sliding scale based on household income level, to conduct PFAS testing and offer filtration options for residential wells.
- Virginia's General Assembly in 2023 established legislation requiring PFAS testing by industrial users of publicly owned treatment works that refurbish, clean, or repair wastewater treatment equipment used in a manufacturing process containing PFAS.

Land Application of Residuals (Sludge and Septage)

• The 130th Maine legislature, in Public Law 2021, Chapter 641, banned the land application of sludge and sludge-derived products beginning August 8, 2022.⁴³ This does not include all sludges (some sludges are specifically exempt in statute) and it does not ban the licensed land application of septage.⁴⁴

While Maine is the only state with a ban on land application, some other states have taken or are considering rulemaking pertaining to PFAS in biosolids. For example, in September 2023, *New York* adopted <u>Materials</u>

⁴² Maine released its "Report on the Testing of Landfill Leachate for [PFAS] Contamination" on January 16, 2024.

⁴³ This action was taken in response to the detection of PFAS-contaminated milk, resulting from PFAS in the biosolids that were applied to dairy farms in the state.

⁴⁴ Maine has published two <u>reports</u> that provide more information on biosolids and sludge management. On December 21, 2023, the Maine Department of Environmental Protection and the Maine Water Environment Association released a report completed by Brown and Caldwell called "An Evaluation of Biosolids Management in Maine and Recommendations for the Future." On January 17, 2024, the Department completed its "Analysis of Sludge and State-owned Landfills as Public Utilities."

<u>Management Program Policy 7</u>, which establishes interim PFOA and PFOS criteria for biosolids that are recycled and actions that will be taken by the state's Department of Environmental Conservation based on those results. The interim policy will remain in effect until the EPA issues risk-based standards applicable to biosolids that will be recycled, and the Department completes a rulemaking to incorporate those standards, or more stringent standards if deemed appropriate.

More information about state actions on PFAS in biosolids can be found in ECOS' <u>PFAS in Biosolids: A Review of State</u> <u>Efforts & Opportunities for Action</u>, published in January 2023.

These examples represent only a few of the active state PFAS bills and other regulatory actions prohibiting AFFF for firefighting, regulating food packaging, and requiring PFAS sampling, among other actions. There are also examples of interstate collaboration. In March 2024, the Northeast Waste Management Officials' Association, Inc. (NEWMOA) published its PFAS Prevention Model Legislation, which provides a comprehensive framework to help jurisdictions develop more consistent approaches to addressing PFAS and PFAS-containing products. Drafted by a workgroup of representatives from Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, and Vermont, the model legislation is designed to present a flexible set of concepts and options from which state policy makers can consider.

States active in PFAS regulation are typically backed by their legislators, Attorneys General, and other leadership entities that provide funding and direct the environmental agencies to take action on contamination. Such actions include forming task forces for improved coordination (see the *Intra-State PFAS Collaboration* section on page 27), setting guidelines in different media by certain dates (e.g., *Vermont*), or initiating directives or lawsuits against PFAS manufacturers or the DOD (e.g., *Minnesota*, *New Jersey*, *New York*, *New Mexico*).

Enforcement of state regulations is typically a programmatic issue specific to the contaminated medium and is conducted in accordance with rules or policies in effect for each regulatory program (e.g., Superfund and hazardous waste, RCRA, SDWA). Consequently, enforcement efforts for PFAS in drinking water, groundwater, surface water, solid waste, biosolids, and other environmental media are led by the state agency with authority to administer the applicable rules, and would be conducted as directed by program rules, unless specific rules for PFAS have been adopted. A couple of states indicated that they may rely on the state Attorney General for broader authorities or look to primacy agreements with the EPA. Enforcement may occur if a regulatory standard is exceeded, the contamination is considered hazardous, or there is a requirement for assessment and remediation. Some states noted that PFAS enforcement is a challenge without having adequate toxicity data necessary to establish the criteria on which a permit limit or enforcement/remediation action is based.

Regulating PFAS as Hazardous

25 states (Alaska, Arkansas, Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, ⁴⁵ Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, ⁴⁶ Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Wisconsin, Wyoming) noted that they have emergency rulemaking powers. Emergency

⁴⁵ In *Ohio*, on an agency's request, the Governor may issue a written order suspending the normal rulemaking procedure for a particular rule if an emergency exists. The agency then immediately may adopt the rule without complying with the notice, hearing, and other proposal requirements. An emergency 119 rule takes effect immediately on filing, but expires on the 121st day after its effective date unless, in the meantime, the agency has readopted the 119 rule under the normal rulemaking procedure.

⁴⁶ *South Carolina* can only use its emergency rulemaking power, issued under authority 1-23-130, where there is imminent peril to public health, safety, or welfare before compliance with the statutory promulgation procedures can be followed or abnormal or unusual conditions, immediate need, or the state's best interest requires immediate promulgation. The regulation is only good for 90 days and cannot be refiled if the legislature is in session, or can be refiled if 90 days expires before the legislation is in session.

rulemaking powers can be invoked to respond to a PFAS contamination event or if a specific PFAS is declared hazardous at the federal level.

Several states also regulate PFAS as hazardous under certain conditions. For example, Alaska includes PFOA and PFOS in a list of hazardous substances for which groundwater and soil cleanup levels are set. Delaware's Hazardous Substance Cleanup Act lists PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFHxA, PFNA, PFBS, PFBA, and HFPO-DA as hazardous substances with screening values reflecting Regional Screening Levels in groundwater through a risk-based cleanup program. New Jersey added PFNA to the NJ Hazardous Substance List in 2018, and added PFOA and PFOS to the list in 2020. New York regulates PFOA and PFOS as hazardous substances under 6 NYCRR Part 597. Regulators in New Mexico may include PFAS in RCRA corrective action permits and take action in response to a PFAS contamination event of which the quantity, concentration, or other characteristics of the waste threaten human health or the environment. In 2021, the state amended its Hazardous Waste Act to allow for the promulgation of rules more stringent than federal law. In October 2021, the Washington Department of Ecology announced that PFAS are hazardous substances under the state's Model Toxics Control Act. Ecology released final Toxic Control Program PFAS guidance in June 2023 that provides cleanup levels and direction on how to address PFAS contamination in the state. Maine adopted Public Law 2021, Chapter 117 in June 2021 redefining hazardous substances in the state to be consistent with the definition of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), including a CERCLA "pollutant or contaminant" which allows PFAS contamination to be considered, evaluated, or managed under Maine's uncontrolled site law. Minnesota considers PFAS to be hazardous substances under the Minnesota Environmental Response and Liability Act. Montana has an equivalent Superfund policy under state law. Oregon is working on a draft strategic plan in 2023 that will include rulemaking options for regulating PFAS as hazardous. Lastly, Rhode Island regulates six PFAS as hazardous under state law.

While the federal government has in the past considered designating PFOA and PFOS as hazardous substances, as outlined in the EPA's PFAS Action Plan and considered by Congress for the Fiscal Year 2020 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), it was not until more recently that the federal government has taken formal steps to move forward with such rulemaking. In August 2022, the EPA proposed to designate PFOA and PFOS, including their salts and structural isomers, as CERCLA hazardous substances. In April 2023, the EPA issued an Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to seek public input and information on the potential to designate other PFAS as hazardous under CERCLA. On April 19, 2024, the EPA finalized the rule. The designations require facilities to report on PFOA and PFOS releases that meet or exceed a reportable quantity of one pound or more within a 24-hour period, and provide the EPA with the statutory authority to investigate, monitor, and respond to PFOA and PFOS releases (or threats of releases) into the environment. It also requires responsible parties to conduct or pay for cleanups to address such releases or threats of releases. The EPA published an enforcement discretion and settlement policy memorandum alongside the final rule to provide direction about how it will focus on holding responsible entities who significantly contributed to the release of PFAS contamination into the environment liable. The EPA published its updated interim guidance on PFAS destruction and disposal on April 9, 2024; the guidance is open to public comment for 180 days after it is published in the Federal Register.

Designating PFAS (PFOA and PFOS, or also including additional analytes) as hazardous substances under CERCLA has some, though likely different, impacts on states. In previous iterations of this report, *North Carolina* noted that the declaration may provide more information to its rulemaking body. Other states noted that empowering them to act using existing regulatory CERCLA mechanisms allows for an expedited cleanup process and prevents draining

⁴⁷ Note that the designation of PFOA and PFOS as CERCLA hazardous substances is different than the addition of five PFAS to the EPA's Regional Removal Management Levels (and Regional Screening Levels) lists. Regional Removal Management Levels are risk-based values used to define areas, contaminants, and conditions that may warrant immediate intervention under CERCLA (whereas the Regional Screening Levels are used to identify air, tap water, or soil at a site that may warrant further investigation). States can use these levels to make decisions at contaminated sites.

already-strained funds for site investigation and characterization. *Kansas* said this definition is what it needs to regulate PFAS and that it cannot set PFAS standards until EPA does, as the state's definition of a hazardous substance is based on its inclusion as a CERCLA hazardous substance, and that it will provide more opportunity to ensure companies evaluate PFAS impacts. In 2023, and again in 2024 ahead of the finalization of the rule, ECOS asked states to share how the rule, if finalized, would affect them and gathered a number of responses:⁴⁸

- Alaska and Rhode Island already list PFOA and PFOS as hazardous substances in state regulations so they
 reported that a CERCLA listing would not have a direct or notable impact. Similarly, Florida's definition of a
 hazardous substance directly incorporates all of the substances listed in CERCLA, so it will automatically
 update if and when EPA finalizes their rule for PFOA and PFOS.
- Arizona said the designation would allow additional sites to be investigated and remediated under the state's Water Quality Assurance Revolving Fund, the state's equivalent to the Superfund Law.
- Arkansas mentioned that the designation would give the state additional authorities to address the wideranging impacts of PFOA and PFOS, but will also undoubtedly lead to new sites being added to State or federal (National Priority List) lists of contaminated sites, exacerbating the staffing issues the state already faces and requiring additional funding to meet the new workload required.
- Delaware, which lists eight PFAS as hazardous substances under state law, noted that with regard to the
 potential of regulating other PFAS under CERCLA, listing PFAS as a class would create challenges as
 analytical methods are not able to detect the majority of PFAS, and the majority of PFAS do not have
 toxicological data.
- *Indiana* noted it is waiting for the CERCLA designation to be able to regulate PFAS as hazardous in the state and to include PFAS in cleanup considerations.
- *lowa* said that the CERCLA designation would, at a minimum, affect EPA-Lead Sites and military sites across the state.
- Kansas said that one of its greatest concerns will be the appropriate disposal or land application of biosolids from municipal wastewater plants, especially regarding larger mechanical plants with daily sludge production. The CERCLA designation will influence disposal options and conditions for land application.
- Maine said the designation would make the process clear and consistent among states, which is needed for all PFAS requirements. The state did note, however, that there is some concern about the scope and liability once PFOA and PFOS are listed, specifically as to what degree regulated parties will be subject to enforcement. The 131st Maine Legislature is considering a bill (LD 2066) to amend Maine's uncontrolled site law, in part, to provide a limited exemption from liability for PFAS contamination associated with a licensed land application site.
- Minnesota said actions taken at the federal level will not impact the state's current position regarding PFAS as hazardous substances under the Minnesota Environmental Response and Liability Act. Formal recognition as hazardous substances under CERCLA would better align investigation and response actions taken at federal lead sites in Minnesota (e.g., EPA-lead, DOD-lead) to actions initiated by the state under state authorities.
- Montana has an equivalent Superfund policy under state law and is currently considering how it will move forward once PFOA and PFOS are designated as hazardous substances under CERCLA.
- North Dakota noted that by designating PFOA and PFOS as hazardous substances, they will be added to a list in North Dakota Administrative Code (NDAC) 33.1-24-02 appendix V (Fed Rules 40 CFR 261 appendix VIII-Hazardous Constituents). This is one of the lists that CERCLA draws from when it comes to delineating a site for contamination and potential listing on the National Priorities List (NPL). The hazardous waste program does not regulate hazardous constituents, but to be "nominated" to become a hazardous waste under RCRA, it has to be on the hazardous constituents list first.

⁴⁸ ECOS recognizes that this list of state stances is not comprehensive and there are many different opinions from states and other stakeholders about how this rule should be implemented. Some of these states provided formal comments to the EPA.

- Ohio will incorporate final federal hazardous substances designations for PFOA and PFOS under CERCLA into its state assessment and cleanup programs accordingly. Additionally, the CERCLA designation could impact its Class I underground injection control non-hazardous wells' ability to accept PFAS waste.
- Oregon has many more sites under state cleanup authority than under federal CERCLA authority and a state
 rulemaking will be required to make some PFAS state hazardous substances, so it may pursue that before or
 after EPA finalizes its rulemaking.
- Pennsylvania said that any CERCLA defined or designated hazardous substance is deemed a "hazardous substance" under the state's Hazardous Sites Cleanup Act, which also provides emergency response authority to address releases of nonhazardous substances if deemed imminent or a substantial threat to public health or the environment. The federal CERCLA hazardous substance designation will enhance the state's authority under this Act to pursue responsible parties and provide a legal path for private citizens to file civil actions.
- South Carolina said if finalized, the designation will enhance its ability to require assessment and remediation of PFOA and PFOS at release sites in the state. The state will continue to work with Federal Facilities to meet requirements of federal law and policy as they implement the CERCLA process.
- Texas said it has no concerns.
- *Utah* said the designation would allow the state to include PFAS data collection in the Site Assessment work it conducts in support of the CERCLA process, strengthen the state's ability to require it as part of its site characterizations and remedial action plans for cleanup, and provide a foundation to request investigations and/or monitoring at additional sites.
- Virginia said the designation would result in landfill operators revisiting their waste acceptance criteria, likely choosing to limit inbound wastes with known elevated concentrations of PFAS (including filter materials, biosolids, and impacted soils), and that there are potential CERCLA liabilities for past discharges from publicly owned treatment works, as well as possible indirect impacts on Brownfield redevelopment projects.

In October 2021, in response to a petition from New Mexico Governor Michelle Lujan Grisham to identify individual PFAS or a class of PFAS as hazardous wastes under RCRA, the EPA <u>announced</u> that it also plans to initiate rulemaking for two new actions under the Act. These actions include evaluating existing data to propose adding four PFAS as RCRA Hazardous Constituents under Appendix VIII to ensure they are subject to corrective action requirements, and clarifying in agency regulations that PFAS can be cleaned up through the RCRA Corrective Action Program. On February 1, 2024, the EPA <u>announced</u> its proposed rule to amend its RCRA regulations to add nine PFAS to the list of RCRA hazardous constituents and to modify the definition of hazardous waste as it applies to cleanups at permitted hazardous waste facilities.

Other Regulatory Developments

There are a number of other regulatory actions and considerations that may impact state PFAS guidelines, or PFAS regulation generally, across the U.S. In its December 2023 PFAS Strategic Roadmap: Second Annual Progress Report, the EPA outlined some of the key actions it has taken across different environmental media and under various statutes. Under TSCA, the agency in 2023 expanded work under its National PFAS Testing Strategy; proposed amendments to a rule that would eliminate exemptions from a full safety review process before PFAS can enter commerce; announced a framework for evaluating new PFAS and new uses of PFAS; proposed a rule to prevent manufacturing or processing of about 300 "inactive" PFAS without risk assessment and management; finalized a rule to require manufacturers and importers of PFAS and PFAS-containing in any year since 2011 to report information on PFAS uses, production volumes, disposal, exposures, and hazards; added certain PFAS to the TRI; and finalized a rule eliminating an exemption that allowed facilities to avoid reporting PFAS information to the TRI when used in small concentrations, among other actions. In December 2022, the EPA sent state co-regulators a memorandum that asked states to leverage the CWA's NPDES permitting program to restrict PFAS discharges at point sources and address pollution at known or suspected industrial sites. It included recommendations for what

states can include in the permits, encouraging the use of EPA Method 1633 for effluent monitoring and best management practices for pollution prevention and source reduction, for example. Some states already incorporate PFAS sampling or monitoring into their NPDES permits, or for compliance inspections, and others noted that they are exploring wastewater monitoring options and other efforts that can be added to NPDES permits in the future.

In July 2023, ECOS, the EPA, and the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture jointly developed Principles for Preventing and Managing PFAS in Biosolids. ECOS in May 2024 will also launch a webpage on PFAS use in industry; ECOS compiled information from states, federal agencies, and nongovernmental organizations and put together an interactive table and list of resources for how PFAS is used in a subset of industries that are of interest to states. These cross-media actions represent only a limited number of those taken on PFAS in the past year or two, but states are tracking this information and the impacts it will have on industrial operations, water and wastewater utilities, permitting, and other efforts.

Intra-State PFAS Collaboration

States have varying procedures for designating who regulates PFAS. Many state environmental agencies are coordinating with their health, agriculture, and other state agency counterparts on the state's PFAS response. For example, the *Michigan* PFAS Action Response Team (MPART) was created in 2017 through an executive directive to investigate sources and locations of PFAS and protect drinking water and public health. In 2019, MPART was signed into an executive order as an enduring advisory body of seven state agencies, led by the Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy. Other states (e.g., *Arizona*, Arkansas, *California*, *Colorado*, *Connecticut*, *Delaware*, *Florida*, *Hawaii*, *Illinois*, *Indiana*, *Iowa*, *Maine*, *Massachusetts*, *Minnesota*, *Missouri*, *New Mexico*, *New York*, *North Carolina*, *North Dakota*, *Ohio*, *Oregon*, *Pennsylvania*, *South Carolina*, *Utah*, *Washington*, *Wisconsin*) have formed similar task forces and action teams charged with recommending PFAS guidelines and/or conducting other statewide PFAS efforts.

Impacts of Federal Regulatory & Legislative Uncertainty

In the original and subsequent publications of this report, ECOS asked states that have already established guidelines about the expected impact of the pending federal MCL or a similarly enforceable federal PFAS standard on their regulations. States responded that they may be required to modify their guidelines to be "no more stringent than" federal requirements, or they may be required to "strengthen" their guidelines so that they are as protective as federal standards. States recognize that this may impact the number of public water systems that need to address PFAS contamination as a result of adjusted standards. At the time, North Carolina noted that a federal MCL could affect its groundwater and drinking water programs, Maryland acknowledged that a lowered reference dose may impact its fish tissue monitoring work and result in more sites needing to be revisited, Kansas expressed its concerns about how its state labs will accommodate a large influx of samples and associated analytical workloads once it promulgates the necessary federal regulations, and another state noted its concern that a federal MCL may or may not adequately address protection for all populations and impacted communities because MCLs are not strictly riskbased. Numerous states with advisory guidelines expressed their preference for the EPA to have the primary role in setting MCLs, which they argue will facilitate a unified approach to mitigating PFAS contamination in drinking water supplies, as well as federal standards in other media. States recognized, however, the timeline associated with setting a nationwide standard and expressed their intentions to move forward with statewide MCLs or guidance in the interim. When the EPA enacts an enforceable drinking water standard for PFOA and PFOS, some states may need to make challenging management decisions regarding how to adjust their existing guidelines and PFAS response efforts to comply with the federal standard.

In 2023, and again in 2024 ahead of the finalization of the rule, ECOS asked states to share how the NPDWR, would affect their published concentrations or state guidelines, given that the proposed MCL for six PFAS was lower than any state guidelines at the time, and/or how they will work to incorporate the enforceable federal regulations into their state rules and programs. Some responses are below:⁴⁹

- Alaska will adopt the final PFAS rule by reference once it is promulgated by the EPA.
- Arizona noted that it will consider the federal MCL in potentially setting state PFAS water quality standards.
- Arkansas said a MCL would have a tremendous economic impact due to the state's rural water and
 wastewater infrastructure, and would require the expense of regular sampling and analysis across the state,
 as well as potential mitigation efforts, which the state does not currently have the capacity to undertake.
- Connecticut will adopt the federal MCL once finalized. The state currently uses its action levels as guidance values.
- Delaware said the creation of MCLs for any individual PFAS would create Reporting Values for those PFAS under the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Act.
- Florida is required by state statute to establish Cleanup Target Levels if EPA has not finalized its MCLs by January 1, 2025. The Department of Environmental Protection would then adopt the MCLs for PFOA and PFOS as the groundwater Cleanup Target Levels, allowing the agency to move forward with requiring cleanup at sites that exceed the levels.
- Hawaii will present the draft MCLs in its current PFAS guidance and will adopt final, promulgated MCLs into its regulations.
- *Idaho* said it plans to follow primacy requirements and timelines for adoption once EPA promulgates its final rule, and will include a review and approval by the Board of Environmental Quality and the Idaho Legislature.
- Indiana relies on the EPA RSLs for screening levels, and these will presumably incorporate the MCL. Once the MCL is finalized, Illinois' groundwater level will revert to the value of the MCL.
- *lowa* intends to propose the adoption of any federal PFAS standard required to maintain delegation of a federal program in the state.
- Maine is required to revise its regulations to incorporate the federal MCLs once they are promulgated.
- Michigan will continue to utilize state MCLs until the EPA has fully-enforceable MCLs and will evaluate the new requirements under the SDWA.
- Montana will evaluate implementation and impacts to communities of new guidance, MCLs, and other
 rulemakings as released by the EPA before determining how to proceed with adoption of (and ensure ability
 to adopt) standards or guidance in the state. Montana is a largely rural state and most of its communities have
 limited resources. Therefore, the state noted it will need to carefully consider the impacts to communities of
 adopting MCLs or surface water quality criteria prior to adopting them. Further, Montana has many small
 businesses that must be considered as the state considers implementation of new standards.
- At the request of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection Commissioner, the Health Effects Subcommittee of the New Jersey Drinking Water Quality Institute, an advisory body to the Department, reviewed the scientific basis of the EPA (2021) Interim LHAs for PFOA and PFOS and other relevant information, and they concluded that human data are appropriate for use as the RfDs for PFOA and PFOS and the Cancer Slope Factor (CSF) for PFOA. Considerations will need to be given to the differences in the monitoring framework between existing New Jersey state MCLs and the proposed (at the time) federal regulations, as well as how to enable water systems to utilize previously collected data to satisfy the proposed monitoring requirements. New Jersey is encouraging public water systems to continue to proactively implement actions that protect drinking water consumers from PFAS contamination.

⁴⁹ ECOS recognizes that this list of state stances is not comprehensive and there are many different opinions from states and other stakeholders about how this rule should be implemented and/or how it will affect states' PFAS guidelines. Some of these states provided formal comments to the EPA.

Recommendations include conducting monitoring at any treatment plant(s) where PFAS were detected or where unregulated PFAS have not been sampled for, reviewing all available data and evaluating if installation of treatment or other actions will be required to meet the federal MCLs, and notifying customers regarding sample results and actions the system is taking.

- North Dakota said it is happy to have a number to reference (and adopt, as the state does not have its own guidelines currently), but is concerned that the MCL is so low that the state will essentially regulate by treatment techniques.
- Ohio will initiate rulemaking to incorporate the finalized primary drinking water MCLs and replace the state's current PFAS Advisory Guidelines/Action Levels.
- Oregon uses MCLs as de facto groundwater reference levels, so there will be analysis and possible remediation efforts under several state authorities for sites with groundwater monitoring.
- Pennsylvania is supportive of a federal MCL to ensure national consistency, especially since many states do
 not have the resources to set such limits themselves. In the state, the MCL would be treated like any other
 new rule the Department of Environmental Protection would review and evaluate the federal rule to
 determine if any provisions are more stringent than existing state provisions, and would move forward with a
 state rulemaking as needed.
- Rhode Island said it will continue to implement standards that are protective of human health and the environment, and to refine them as necessary based on new federal, or other, guidance arises.
- Texas continues to present the final MCLs in its current PFAS guidance and will adopt final, promulgated MCLs into its regulations.
- *Utah* has not taken a stance on the federal MCL but said any federal action to regulate PFAS will affect most of its state programs, allowing for integration of the new standards into state rules and for regulation of PFAS releases. The MCL would also allow the Department of Environmental Quality to require monitoring and evaluation of these substances in its current and future permits.
- Vermont intends to review the final PFAS regulation when it becomes available and expects to adopt the federal regulation, but is considering and analyzing impacts of PFAS that may require a state-specific approach.
- Virginia is evaluating a number of PFAS found in its public drinking water supplies and may consider regulatory action related to monitoring and limits based on the outcome of EPA's PFAS risk assessment and the MCL.
- Washington will use the MCLs for cleanup sites to determine risks from PFAS in groundwater. They are lower
 than the values the state currently uses so it will result in an increase in PFAS contaminated sites.
 Washington also noted that it would help the state's Toxics Cleanup Program if the EPA developed toxicity
 factors, and MCLs, for additional PFAS.

Ahead of the final rule, some states were pursuing other federal regulatory and legislative actions that might make PFAS remediation and regulation more consistent nationwide. In 2019, the bipartisan Congressional PFAS Task Force was established, and has been actively working to educate Members of Congress and their staff about PFAS, craft legislation to address PFAS, and advocate for federal appropriations to clean up PFAS contamination. In October 2020, a coalition of 20 attorneys general sent a letter to Congress outlining states' PFAS-related priorities for the fiscal year 2021 NDAA. In addition to again encouraging Congress to designate PFAS as hazardous substances under CERCLA, these states argued for DOD to meet or exceed the PFOA and/or PFOS standards established in the state in which the military installation is located when those standards are more stringent than federal standards or health advisory levels. These provisions were not included in the final NDAA bill.⁵⁰ However,

⁵⁰ The <u>fiscal year 2021 NDAA</u> did, however, include many PFAS provisions geared towards remediating PFAS contamination and searching for suitable AFFF alternatives. It also ordered the formation of an interagency federal working group to coordinate on research and development.

several state governors, including those from *Michigan, Ohio, and Arizona*, have written letters under Section 332 of the fiscal year 2020 NDAA requesting that the DOD amend and/or enter into cooperative agreements with the state environmental agencies to address PFAS contamination resulting from military installation activities. The states cite that natural gradients have caused AFFF-contaminated drinking water, surface water, or groundwater to flow to nearby communities and, as such, argue that the DOD should coordinate with the state to mitigate further migration of PFAS contamination off base, oversee the implementation of state standards, and pay for treatment technologies, among other actions. Additionally, several states in late 2022 sent a joint letter to the Federal Aviation Administration urging the agency to secure federal funding to support airports' efforts to investigate the extent of PFAS contamination and put in place appropriate controls to address the risks posed by PFAS at and around commercial service airports.

Section II. Risk Assessment

State environmental and public health agencies use quantitative risk assessment to develop health-based criteria for PFAS guidelines. The processes for evaluating exposure and developing these criteria are described across several guidance documents produced by the EPA.⁵¹

At its core, risk assessment is used to develop the human health basis for guidance values or standards by considering the following:

$Toxicity \times Exposure = Risk$

Risk is a function of the toxicity of a chemical and a person's exposure to that chemical. The higher one's exposure, the greater the risk; similarly, the more toxic a chemical is, the more risk there is at the same level of exposure. Both variables are fundamental to the resulting calculation of risk.

As described in more detail below, differences among state PFAS guidelines may arise from differences in toxicity factors, which include RfDs for non-cancer effects and CSFs for carcinogenic effects. These toxicity factors are developed based on animal toxicology and/or human epidemiology studies. Choices in the scientific study and toxicity endpoint used, as well as choices made in developing an RfD or CSF from the selected study and endpoint, will result in differences in the numerical values of these toxicity factors. Additionally, a cancer risk level (e.g., 10^{-5} , 10^{-6}) must be selected when using a CSF to develop a health-based criterion, and states may differ as to the cancer risk level used for guidance development.

Different guidelines may also result from variations in exposure factors, which include parameters relating to daily water ingestion, body weight of an individual, duration of exposure, and fraction of total exposure from the medium of concern (e.g., drinking water). As with toxicity factors, state agencies use evidence-based methods to characterize exposure factors.

Scientific Considerations, Professional Judgment, & Peer Review

In general, states prefer to use peer-reviewed, publicly available toxicity studies that meet risk assessment criteria (e.g., study duration, route of exposure) as the basis for their guidelines. In some cases, states will consider non-peer reviewed reports (e.g., contract lab reports). Regulators review studies to ensure that they were properly conducted

⁵¹ Examples of these EPA guidance documents include the <u>Risk Assessment Guidelines</u>, <u>Water Quality Standards Handbook</u>, and <u>Exposure Factors Handbook</u> (2011).

and reported, and consider a study's results coupled with its relevance, degree of rigor, and importance to the question at hand. Some states routinely develop their own guidelines for chemicals of interest to their state; however, if the EPA completes this process first, states can review the agency's conclusions and decide whether to use them, saving states the effort of doing this on their own. When EPA values are not available to use, some states refer to ATSDR's MRLs (as they would RfDs) or use health-protective values from other agencies like the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

Toxicity Criteria & Methodology

Regulatory agencies may rely on a chemical-by-chemical approach or grouping approaches for developing PFAS toxicity criteria (e.g., RfDs for non-carcinogens and CSFs for carcinogens). Most states conducting their own evaluations do not rely solely on EPA or ATSDR risk assessments, for which the only published documents are those supporting the EPA's former (2016) and interim (2022) LHAs for PFOA and PFOS, RfDs for PFHxA, PFBA, PFBS, and GenX chemicals and its final MCLs and/or hazard indexes for PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFNA, PFBS, and GenX chemicals, and the ATSDR's MRLs for non-cancer effects of PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, and PFNA. Performing the scientific analysis needed to effectively regulate PFAS is time consuming, and regulators lack toxicological data needed to develop criteria for some PFAS detected in environmental media.

To develop health-based guidelines, agencies conduct risk assessments, which usually follow this sequence of events:

1. Review available studies (e.g., toxicological, epidemiological) to identify critical endpoints that are sensitive and relevant to humans.

Scientists generally prefer human epidemiological information as the basis for guidelines when the data are appropriate. Previously, the EPA and most states have concluded that currently available human studies are not appropriate to use as the primary basis for PFAS guidelines. As such, most current federal and state PFAS guidelines are based on laboratory animal study data that are then translated. For PFOA and PFOS, the EPA and some states have identified developmental effects (e.g., decreased pup body weight, thyroid effects [PFOS]; accelerated puberty; delayed ossification, delayed mammary gland development, neurobehavioral and skeletal effects [PFOA]; hepatic [liver] toxicity, immune system suppression [PFOA, PFOS]) as critical endpoints. Critical endpoints can vary from state-to-state based on scientific judgment.

California was the first state to use human epidemiological data (kidney cancer) to develop a draft drinking water guideline level for PFOA. While it treats PFOS as a carcinogen based on animal data, the California non-cancer health protective concentrations are also based on human data (liver toxicity for PFOA, increased total cholesterol for PFOS). In January 2024, *Minnesota* became the first state to finalize health-based drinking water guidance using epidemiological data for PFOA and PFOS. Minnesota used epidemiological data as the basis for both its cancer (kidney) and non-cancer (immune effects) PFOA guidance, as well as its non-cancer (low birth weight) PFOS guidance; due to lack of sufficient epidemiological data, its PFOS cancer guidance was based on animal data. Minnesota is in the process of promulgating these values into state rule. At a federal level, recently, the EPA MCLGs for PFOA and PFOS are based on draft health risk assessments that include Reference Doses for PFOA and PFOS, and a likely carcinogen descriptor and CSF for PFOA based on human data, and a likely carcinogen descriptor and CSF for PFOA based on human data, and a likely carcinogen descriptor and CSF for PFOS based on animal data. 52 These draft documents were updated from the previous 2021 versions to reflect input from the agency's SAB, and the draft 2021 toxicity factors for PFOA

⁵² <u>Human Health Toxicity Assessment for Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA) and Related Salts</u>; EPA 815R24006; U.S. EPA, April 2024, and <u>Human Health Toxicity Assessment for Perfluorooctane Sulfonic Acid (PFOS) and Related Salts</u>; EPA 815R24007; U.S. EPA, April 2024.

and PFOS were revised in response to the SAB's comments. Internationally, the <u>European Food Safety</u> <u>Authority</u> was the first entity to use epidemiological data to derive an "acceptable" dose level in 2018 and 2020.

- 2. Determine a point of departure (POD), the spot on the dose-response curve from the animal or human study at which toxicologists begin to apply uncertainty factors (UFs) to obtain a dose that should not be associated with adverse effects. PODs can be a No Observed Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL), Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level (LOAEL), or Benchmark Dose (lower confidence limit; BMDL). BMDL is used as the POD when developing a CSF, and is the preferred POD, when available, for use in developing an RfD for non-cancer effects as it is less dependent on dose selection and sample size.
 - Toxicologists typically adjust the POD to account for the much slower excretion rate of PFAS in humans than animals (i.e., calculating human equivalent doses [HEDs] that will result in an equivalent internal dose [serum level] at the POD in animal studies). This dosimetric adjustment can be performed using estimated human clearance values, or the ratio of estimated serum half-lives in humans and animals.⁵³
- 3. For non-cancer effects, apply UFs to the HED to determine the RfD, an estimate of the daily oral dose at which humans are expected to be without risk from repeated⁵⁴ exposure to a chemical, including PFAS. An RfD is expressed as mass of chemical per day on a body weight basis (mg_{chemical}/kg_{body weight}/day).

Toxicologists apply UFs of 3 (i.e., the square root of 10, which rounds to 3 if a single such factor is applied; if two such factors are applied, the value equals 10), or 10 to reflect uncertainties associated with the data used. Uncertainties include variability in human sensitivity (intraspecies), extrapolation from animals to humans (interspecies), shorter duration of exposure than the intended timeframe for the RfD in the study used, use of a LOAEL as the POD, and information gaps (i.e., potentially more sensitive effects that have not been studied) in the toxicological database. The UFs are applied selectively for each chemical as appropriate for the toxicity data being used as the basis for the RfD.

Toxicologists multiply the UFs together to obtain the total UF, and then divide the selected (NOAEL, LOAEL, or BMDL) POD (or as adjusted, the HED) by the total UF. A dosimetric adjustment is then performed to determine the RfD (as shown in the equation below).⁵⁵

⁵³ The dosimetric adjustment is used to determine the human serum PFAS level expected from a given external (oral) dose, and is how toxicologists account for PFAS bioaccumulation in risk assessment. It can be applied to the POD to develop the HED as described, or applied to the ratio of the POD and Total UFs as shown in the RfD equation below. Both methods are mathematically equivalent and the order of operations does not affect the final result.

The length of exposure to which the toxicity factor is intended to apply can vary depending on the chemical and regulatory agency. For example, in its toxicity values for PFBS and GenX, the EPA characterizes exposure over a lifetime (chronic RfD) or less (subchronic RfD). For the EPA's 2016 LHA for PFOA and PFOS, the RfDs were derived from developmental toxicity studies, where a single exposure at a critical time in development could cause an adverse effect. Thus, EPA recommended that the lifetime LHA be applied to both short-term (e.g., during pregnancy and lactation) and lifetime exposure scenarios. For the EPA's 2022 interim LHA for PFOA and PFOS, the RfDs are based on an effect that occurs from short term exposure in children. The ATSDR uses the term MRL instead of RfD to describe the daily dose of a chemical that is not expected to pose a risk to human health. Its PFAS MRLs are derived for intermediate (14-364 days) exposure. To establish the Health Based Water Concentrations for PFHxS, PFNA, GenX chemicals, and PFBS, the EPA derived reference doses from an ATSDR Intermediate-Duration Oral MRL (PFHxS and PFNA) and from an EPA 2021 human health toxicity assessment with reference doses based on liver (GenX chemicals) and thyroid effects (PFBS) of mice. Additional details for the calculations and toxicity factors for the six PFAS included in the final NPDWR are available in the supporting final toxicity assessment documents.

⁵⁵ As stated in footnote 53, the dosimetric adjustment can alternatively be made on the POD to determine a HED, to which the UFs are applied, yielding the same result for the calculated RfD.

$$\frac{POD}{Total \ UFs} \times dosimetric \ adjustment \ factor = RfD$$

When tumor data are available that can be used to develop a quantitative estimate of cancer risk, the BMDL is used to derive a cancer slope factor (as shown in the equation below).

$$CSF = \frac{benchmark\ response}{BMDL}$$

For example, if the BMDL estimates a lower bound on the dose associated with an increased cancer incidence of five percent, the CSF is 0.05 divided by the BMDL. The CSF can be used to estimate an upper bound on risk for a given level of exposure, or it can be used to derive a health-based guidance level. When a health-based guideline based on cancer risk is developed, a lifetime cancer risk level (e.g., one in one million [10⁻⁶]; one in 100,000 [10⁻⁵]) must be selected and used along with the CSF.

4. Combine the RfD or CSF and cancer risk level with selected exposure parameters to establish a concentration (i.e., standard or guidance value) for PFAS in a specific medium (e.g., drinking water) that is intended to be protective of human health. Exposure assumptions vary among states and can result in different guidelines despite similar RfDs.

Some states select exposure parameters for subgroups such as pregnant women or children if they are more sensitive for the toxicological effect of concern. Exposure parameters for health-based guidelines include the exposure rate (e.g., amount of drinking water, fish, or soil assumed to be ingested each day) and representative body weights for the target population. Several states use a model that predicts exposure to the developing fetus and breastfed infant from maternal drinking water exposure. For drinking water guidelines (and groundwater guidelines based on drinking water exposure parameters) based on non-cancer effects, states consider the Relative Source Contribution (RSC), which is the percentage of the RfD allocated or allowed to come from drinking water. For example, the EPA's LHAs (2016, and 2022 interim for PFOA and PFOS and final for GenX and PFBS) and final MCLs allow drinking water to contribute only 20 percent of the RfD and other sources can contribute 80 percent, so the RSC is 20 percent. In the absence of adequate data to determine exposure from non-drinking water sources, default assumptions, typically a lower-bound estimate of 20 percent and an upper-bound estimate of 80 percent, may be used as the RSC. Furthermore, scientists are still learning about PFAS sources and extents/impacts of exposure levels; as such, states' assumptions about the RSC may change in the future and affect PFAS guidelines.

As mentioned above, both PFOA and PFOS are described as likely human carcinogens in the EPA's MCL rule. Toxicity factors and exposure assumptions are not used in setting the EPA MCLGs for known or likely human carcinogens, per the EPA's policy to set the MCLGs for likely human carcinogens at zero (an aspirational goal).

State Trends on the Basis of Guidelines

ECOS examined states' calculations and factors applied to oral routes of exposure to PFAS that contributed to their standard setting processes.

Appendices A-F of this report include tables of state toxicological information and exposure assumptions for setting guidelines in drinking water, groundwater, surface water, soil, air, and fish and wildlife. Some of the trends in the data are summarized below:

Critical Studies and Endpoints: This is a critical first step in the process, as it indicates the most sensitive health effect identified for which toxicologists are protecting (e.g., fetal/infant growth delays, thyroid dysfunction, infertility, alterations in liver function, and/or impaired immune function). Ten states indicated that they use the EPA's preferred critical studies (e.g., Lau et al. [2006] for the PFOA LHA and Luebker et al. [2005] for the PFOS LHA) and pharmacokinetic model for developing a toxicity factor (i.e., EPA modeled average animal serum levels at the POD). States also use a variety of critical studies and endpoints based on which PFAS they are evaluating. As discussed in the Human-to-Animal Extrapolation Methods section on page 35, state approaches may differ from the EPA methodology in that the POD is based on serum PFAS levels measured at the end of the animal study rather than serum levels predicted using the EPA pharmacokinetic model.

Points of Departure: The choice of POD depends on the dose response data for the critical endpoint being used as the basis for risk assessment. As previously mentioned, BMDL is the preferred POD when available as it is less dependent on the dose selection and sample size than the NOAEL or LOAEL. If a BMDL cannot be derived, the NOAEL is preferred. If there is no NOAEL in the study (i.e., effects occur at all doses), the LOAEL is used. Twelve states and the EPA use the LOAEL and NOAEL PODs for PFOA and PFOS in drinking water. Other states indicated that they use a combination of PODs depending on which PFAS they are examining, with LOAEL the most commonly used for PFOA and NOAEL the most commonly used for PFOS. Six states reported using a BMDL for various PFAS in drinking water.

Uncertainty Factors: States use a variety of combinations for UFs that differ based on the study used. Some states reported applying a total UF of 300 for PFOA (with a UF of 3 for interspecies; 10 for intraspecies; and other UFs for extrapolation from LOAEL to NOAEL, database limitations, duration of exposure [i.e., subchronic to chronic extrapolation], and/or sensitive developmental endpoints), and a total UF of 30 (with a UF of 3 for interspecies and 10 for intraspecies) for PFOS. Some states have applied higher UFs depending on their interpretations of the relevant scientific data. UFs selected for other PFAS vary.

Exposure Parameters:

Populations at Risk: States including Michigan, Minnesota, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, and Washington use Minnesota's model (Goeden et al. [2019]) to predict neonatal and infant exposure to PFAS from transplacental transfer, breastmilk transfer, and consumption of formula prepared with contaminated water. This model applies the 95th percentile drinking water ingestion rates for pregnant women and formula-fed infants, and the upper-percentile breastmilk intake rate for breast-fed infants. The Minnesota model was updated in 2023 to improve its performance and incorporate new chemical-specific parameters that reflect the most current available research. Minnesota has applied the revised model to the development of revised 2024 guidance values for PFOA and PFOS. Other states account for populations that may be at increased risk by considering their higher intake rates, with infants and lactating women consuming more than typical adults when adjusted for body weight. Examples include, but are not limited to, a 0-1 year old body weight-adjusted drinking water intake rate of 0.175 L/kg/day (Vermont), a 10 kg body weight adjusted drinking water intake rate of 0.1 L/kg/day (Wisconsin), or a lifetime average drinking water intake rate of 0.053 L/kg/day that accounts for increased water consumption relative to body weight at young ages (California), as compared to the default adult upper percentile water consumption rate (0.029 L/kg/day) (New Jersey). The EPA's LHA assumed the drinking water ingestion rate of the 90th percentile of lactating women to be 0.053 L/kg/day. Several states look at fish consumption rates as well when developing surface water quality criteria and fish consumption advisories; these advisories are more stringent for high-risk populations (e.g., infants, children, pregnant and lactating women, women of childbearing age) in some states (e.g., Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania). Overall,

target populations and RSCs differed among states, even if those states used the same critical endpoint or a similar RfD. The different exposure parameters resulted in different final guidelines.⁵⁶

Relative Source Contribution: Fourteen states reported using the default value for the RSC of 20 percent (as the EPA does in its LHAs for PFOA and PFOS) for various PFAS in drinking water, indicating that they allow 20 percent of the RfD to come from drinking water and 80 percent to come from other sources of exposure. Three states use a chemical-specific RSC of 50 percent in their drinking water guidelines. Some of these states base their guidelines on the higher exposure to breastfed infants predicted by the Goeden et al. (2019) model; in these states, the RSC of 50 percent is specific to infants. In 2024, Minnesota updated its guidance for PFOA and PFOS using an RSC of 20 percent for both chemicals at all life stages because available biomonitoring data and placental transfer data indicated that a broad swath of the population, including infants, is already exposed at levels comparable to the updated reference serum concentrations. Wisconsin does not use an RSC for PFAS in surface water, but uses a less conservative RSC of 80 percent for PFAS in other media, meaning 80 percent of the RfD comes from the source (e.g., drinking water) and only 20 percent is allocated to exposure to all other sources like diet or consumer products. Alaska, Iowa, and Wisconsin do not use an RSC (i.e., an RSC of 100 percent) in groundwater; at that guideline, exposures from other sources would raise the intake above the RfD. Washington's uses the subtraction method and biomonitoring data to define the aggregate exposure from all other PFAS sources, resulting in a variety of RSCs used to inform its drinking water action levels depending on the PFAS and the target population. For example, it uses an RSC of 20 percent for PFBS; an RSC of 50 percent for PFOA, PFNA, and PFHxS; and an RSC of 50 percent for infants and 20 percent for adults exposed to PFOS. Several states reported that the EPA Decision Tree (2000) is helpful in establishing an RSC.

Human Epidemiological Data: Thirteen states (California, Connecticut, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Washington, Wisconsin) reported considering both animal and human epidemiological data to support their selections of critical endpoints from animal toxicity studies and guide their risk assessments.⁵⁷ Minnesota used human epidemiological data to derive its slope factor for PFOA and its non-cancer guidance levels for PFOA and PFOS, publicly released in January 2024. California also used human epidemiological data to derive its proposed slope factor for PFOA and its non-cancer guidance levels for PFOA and PFOS.

Human-to-Animal Extrapolation Methods: Human toxicity values for PFAS are primarily based on laboratory animal studies and rely on various approaches to account for the much longer half-lives in humans than in animals. Toxicologists consider the interspecies half-life difference in most PFAS risk assessments because the same daily dose of a PFAS results in a higher internal dose (blood serum PFAS level) in humans because of their slower excretion rate. In general, the serum PFAS levels from animal studies are converted to HEDs by applying a chemical-specific clearance factor (based on human half-life and volume of distribution) that relates serum levels to human-administered doses. The interspecies UF is reduced from the default value of 10 to 3 when these approaches are used since interspecies pharmacokinetic differences have already been accounted for.

⁵⁶ Some states develop groundwater standards based on the assumption that groundwater is used as drinking water, so the ingestion rates/exposure assumptions used for drinking water standards are applied to the groundwater standards.

⁵⁷ As with any risk assessment, human epidemiology is considered, at a minimum, to support using an animal study. In January 2024, *Minnesota* became the first state to finalize health-based drinking water guidance values that relied on human epidemiological data as the quantitative basis of a reference serum concentration for non-cancer values for PFOA and PFOS, as well as the basis of a cancer slope factor. *California* has public draft values that rely on human epidemiological data as the quantitative basis of an RfD derivation, based on effects that are supported by animal studies, for its proposed non-cancer drinking water guidance levels for PFOA and PFOS (see footnote 61). The current draft EPA Reference Doses for PFOA and PFOS are also based on human epidemiological data.

Seven states (*Alaska*, *Colorado*, *Connecticut*, *Maine*, *Massachusetts*, *Vermont*, *Wisconsin*) reported using the EPA approach (used in its derivation of the LHA for PFOA and PFOS), which estimates the HED using modeled serum concentrations at the POD in the animal study as the internal dose metric. A few other states, including *New Jersey*, *New Hampshire*, *and California*, use measured serum concentrations at the end of the dosing period in the animal study as the POD. *Washington* reported using ATSDR's modeled serum concentration when it was available for PFOA and PFNA, and measured serum concentrations at the end of the dosing period for when PFOS and PFHxS. For PFBS, it used the administered dose, not the serum level. *Connecticut* reported using a variety of approaches, including EPA's modeled serum concentration for PFOA, ATSDR's time-weighted average serum concentrations for PFNA and PFHxS, the measured serum concentration at the end of the dosing period for PFOS and 6:2 CI-PFESA, and the administered dose for GenX, PFHxA, PFBA, and PFBS.

Carcinogenicity: 18 states (Alaska, Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Massachusetts, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin) reported that they consider carcinogenicity as well as non-cancer endpoints in their evaluations. 14 of those states (Alaska, Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Illinois, Minnesota, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Vermont, Wisconsin [PFOA only]) quantify cancer risk with a slope factor and a cancer risk level of 1 in 100,000 (1x10⁻⁵) or 1 in 1,000,000 (1x10⁻⁶). California uses cancer as the critical endpoint for PFOA (pancreatic and liver cancer in male rats) and PFOS (liver cancer in male rats) for their guidance level, as does Illinois for PFOA. California uses human kidney cancer data in its current draft guideline for PFOA. Minnesota has cancer health-based values for both PFOA (based on human kidney cancer data) and PFOS (based on rat liver cancer data).

Fish Consumption Advisories & Aquatic Life Criteria

In addition to health-based guidelines for PFAS in water, soil, and air, a number of states have established fish consumption advisories. These advisories may apply to one section of a waterbody or may impact a number of waterbodies statewide; specific values and PFAS are outlined in Appendix F. Many methods for establishing these advisories are similar to those outlined above in this Risk Assessment section. However, in the 2024 iteration of this report, ECOS asked states to share specific details on what their guidance is and/or how they establish fish consumption guidance:

- Illinois is a member of the Great Lakes Consortium for Fish Advisories and adopted the meal frequency criteria listed in the Consortium's 2019 <u>Best Practice for Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (PFOS) Guidelines</u> document, with slight modifications to the meal categories. The state's fish consumption <u>advisories</u> are updated annually.
- Indiana has three fish consumption advisories, based on PFOS concentrations, that follow the Great Lakes
 Consortium for Fish Consumption Advisories' <u>Best Practice for PFOS Guidelines</u> document (November 2019).
 Indiana routinely analyzes 35 PFAS in fish tissue samples from all basins in the state; however, most fish

⁵⁸ *Indiana* considers both endpoints for all compounds but currently, the EPA RSL's endpoints are all non-carcinogenic, so the state has not published any carcinogenic endpoints.

⁵⁹ Pennsylvania considers cancer-based toxicity values in calculating its medium-specific concentrations for PFOS, but not for PFOA or PFBS. Additionally, toxicologists from Drexel University's PFAS Advisory Group, which made recommendations on the MCL to the state's Department of Environmental Protection, determined that existing evidence did not support a cancer risk endpoint for drinking water.

⁶⁰ Cancer risk levels used in risk assessments are policy choices that vary among states and may be specified in a state's legislation or regulation.

⁶¹ California's current draft guideline is a Public Health Goal, which serves as the scientific basis for future regulatory standard (MCL) setting. The previous guidance levels for PFOA and PFOS, based on cancer observed in animal studies, were notification level recommendations.

consumption advisories are based on the polychlorinated biphenyls and mercury concentrations. The state has a Do Not Eat advisory from Little Deer Creek and Government Ditch in Cass and Miami counties. These tributaries are thought to get runoff from fire training areas on Grissom Air Force Reserve Base. Indiana sampled them in 2018 and 2019, and most recently in 2023, although those results are not back yet. There are two other one meal-per-month advisories near Hartford City and near Shelbyville, based on PFOS in fish. These sources are not as well understood and could be due to a number of potential sources. The state sampled Treaty Creek in 2023 and based on the site history, that may be a location added to the advisory once data is available.

- Massachusetts' Department of Public Health in 2021 published a technical support document, <u>Evaluation of PFAS in Recreational Waterbodies in Massachusetts</u>, which outlines the surface water and fish tissue action levels, waterbody-specific risk assessment criteria (e.g., exposure estimate, toxicity criteria, risk evaluation), and the fish consumption advisories. The state also updates its PFAS Fish and Surface Water Surveillance webpage with supporting documents and sampling data for specific waterbodies.
- Michigan published a <u>Fish Consumption Advisory Program</u> guidance document in 2016 that outlines the types
 of advisories it implements, methods for calculating the state's fish consumption screening values, and public
 health considerations for waterbody- and species-specific consumption guidelines.
- Minnesota said its methods for fish consumption guidance overlap with the general categories outlined above.
- New Jersey's Division of Science and Research in 2015 conducted a statewide pilot study of 13 PFAS in fish, sediments, and surface water from 14 state waterbodies. The state developed fish consumption triggers for PFOA, PFOS, and PFNA using the toxicity factors previously used for the drinking water standards for these three PFAS. More recently, New Jersey developed a toxicity factor and fish consumption triggers for PFUnDA, which was frequently detected in fish in the statewide pilot study. Details about the study (including a Phase II follow up study) and the triggers can be found on the state's PFAS webpage under the subheading Monitoring Study and Consumption Triggers for PFAS in Fish.
- North Carolina's Department of Health and Human Services recommends limits on the consumption of
 certain freshwater fish from the middle and lower Cape Fear River based on concerns about exposure to
 PFOS found in fish sampled from the area. In July 2023, the agency published a <u>press release</u>, available in
 English and Spanish, about the advisory, what fish species it applies to, information about the sampling plan
 and levels of PFAS found in the fish species, and why the recommended consumption limits may be lower
 than in other states with site-specific PFAS fish advisories.
- Texas' 2022 <u>Lower Leon Creek Risk Characterization Addendum</u> summarizes the state's fish collection study
 from December 2021 and January 2022 and addresses public health implications of consuming fish
 contaminated with PFAS from the Lower Leon Creek, as well as suggests actions to protect humans from
 possible adverse health effects. The Addendum includes fish sampling methodology, risk assessment criteria
 used (e.g., RfDs, RSCs, etc.), and the results of the testing, leading to the state's fish consumption advisories.

The EPA in 2022 published draft aquatic life ambient water quality criteria for <u>PFOA</u> and <u>PFOS</u> under the CWA. These criteria reflect scientific knowledge regarding the effects of PFOA and PFOS on freshwater organisms. While not legally binding, states and authorized tribes can adopt the criteria, when finalized, into their water quality standards or can adopt science-based criteria dependent on local and site-specific conditions.

Section III. Risk Management

Once their toxicologists assess potential health or ecological risks, states take steps to manage those risks and protect public health. This includes analyzing PFAS samples, establishing guidelines, and addressing resource issues. This could also include deciding whether to address PFAS individually or as a group (see the *Grouping PFAS* section

on page 13), deciding not to act based on their conclusions of the assessed risks, or looking at broader impacts of managing PFAS such as issuing discharge permits and availability of treatment removal technologies.

Analytical Methods & Limitations

States use a variety of methods to test for PFAS in different media. The method most used among states is **EPA Method 537.1** (2018/2020, measures 18 PFAS in drinking water), which 33 states (Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, Wisconsin) report using. ⁶² This method supersedes **EPA Method 537** (2009, applies to 14 PFAS in drinking water); it analyzes the same 14 PFAS as EPA Method 537, which was used for UCMR3 analysis, and adds four other additional priority PFAS, including HFPO-DA (GenX). Both methods are designed for drinking water, which is expected to have relatively low total suspended or dissolved solids. Samples are prepared by using a solid phase extraction technique. The EPA's UCMR5 program specifies Method 537.1 for the measurement of four PFAS.

Some labs perform modifications to these methods to analyze for matrices other than drinking water, such as using isotope dilution, using a weak anion exchange (WAX) solid-phase extraction (SPE) cartridge, or not evaporating samples to dryness. These changes allow labs to analyze a greater number of analytes in additional matrices and may also allow for lower reporting limits, increased recovery, or greater accuracy. For example, 21 states (Alaska, Arizona, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Indiana, Maine, Minnesota, Montana, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Wisconsin) reported that they allow modifications to EPA Method 537.1 for non-drinking water media. Methods can be applied to analyze one, some, or all applicable PFAS to which the methods apply, depending on which PFAS a state considers. Importantly, while methods published by the EPA and consensus standard organizations (such as ASTM and Standard Methods) describe a standardized, validated approach and include quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures and criteria, the term "modified method" (e.g., Modified Method 537.1) can reflect different, laboratory-specific techniques. If those techniques are not documented and validated by the laboratory, the quality of the associated analytical results can be unknown.

Other methods and criteria for PFAS analysis include:

• <u>EPA Method 533</u>: Alaska, Arizona, California, Connecticut, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Iowa, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Dakota, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia, and Washington use or allow labs to use this drinking water method. ⁶⁵ Published in 2019, this isotope

⁶² In the previous publications of this report, two states (*Florida, New Hampshire*) reported using this method, and nine states (*Alaska, Arizona, Connecticut, Indiana, Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Texas*) reported using both this method and EPA Method 537. *Delaware* has been using a state generated list that includes PFAS from EPA Method 537.1 and EPA Method 533 which the state calls 537M DNREC REM (for remediation), but said it intends to make EPA Method 1633 the preferred methodology and minimal list.

⁶³ However, modifying approved methods, when those methods are codified as prescribed for federal regulatory compliance monitoring, may limit the applicability of using the results for regulatory or compliance purposes.

⁶⁴ Delaware uses a unique modification to this method, called 537(M) DNREC REM, for 37 PFAS in non-drinking water media. ⁶⁵ Oregon specifies that it now recommends EPA Method 537.1 for drinking water, per EPA. And Washington said EPA Method 533 is the most common (and preferred) drinking water test method used in the state. Connecticut uses EPA Method 533 as its preferred drinking water method as it includes all ten PFAS for which it has established a drinking water action level, and Michigan now only uses EPA Method 533 for drinking water analysis.

- dilution method uses a WAX SPE cartridge to improve recoveries of 25 short-chain⁶⁶ and long-chain PFAS. The method targets 25 PFAS, including all 14 PFAS from EPA Method 537 and 11 PFAS unique to this method. Additional isotope labeled stable standards can be added into this method. The EPA's UCMR5 program specifies Method 533 for the measurement of all 25 PFAS within its scope.
- EPA Solid Waste (SW)-846 Methods 3512 and 8327: Illinois uses these methods for surface water, groundwater, and wastewater; Minnesota has begun to receive results for stormwater and wastewater samples analyzed for PFAS using these methods; Virginia accepts these methods; and Alaska allows these methods to be used, although it notes that they are not the methods of choice. This direct injection sample preparation method (3512) and liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry determinative method (8327) for non-drinking water aqueous samples were validated in 2019 for 24 target analytes, 14 of which are also found in EPA Method 537.1. While sensitivity was found in multi-laboratory validation to measure PFOA and PFOS below the EPA's 2016 LHA levels for drinking water, some laboratories may not be able to provide low-level detection (i.e., single ng/L), and the methods were only validated for testing of non-potable waters. The U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) published a memorandum stating that these methods do not meet its needs to support decision-making and advises their use for screening purposes only. The final versions of these methods were published in July 2021.
- EPA Method 1633: The DOD and the EPA partnered to produce this multi-laboratory validated method for analyzing 40 PFAS in wastewater, surface water, groundwater, soil, biosolids, sediment, landfill leachate, and fish tissue. The method can be used in various applications, such as providing a consistent PFAS method tested in a wide variety of wastewaters and containing all required quality control procedures under the CWA for NPDES permits. The EPA released a final version of Method 1633 in January 2024 and subsequently prepared a list of minor errata as an adjunct to the publication.⁶⁷ The EPA expects to propose Method 1633 at 40 CFR Part 136 in the coming months. Some states used the method in draft form, and more states are now accepting this final method, including Alabama (non-drinking water media), Arizona (non-drinking water media), Alaska, California (wastewater, surface water, and groundwater [other included matrices once method is final]), Colorado (biosolids, wastewater), Connecticut (non-drinking water media, aquatic tissue analysis), Delaware, Hawaii, Illinois, lowa, Minnesota, Montana (fish tissue, surface water monitoring), New Hampshire, New Jersey (non-potable water, solid and chemical materials, biological tissue), New York (all non-drinking water media), North Dakota (non-drinking water media), Ohio (wastewater effluent, stream chemistry, macroinvertebrates, whole fish, fish muscle), Oregon (non-drinking water media), South Carolina, Utah, Virginia, and Washington.⁶⁸
- <u>EPA Other Test Method (OTM)-45</u>: *Minnesota* and *New Hampshire* reported using this method, New Hampshire specifying that it had used it three times at one of its facilities and that OTM-45 will be the required test method for the state's stack tests in the future. This method was introduced in 2021 to test for 50 specific PFAS at stationary sources, as well as identify other PFAS that may be present in air samples, which will help improve emissions characterizations and inform the need for further testing.

⁶⁶ Short-chain PFAS are those with carbon chain lengths of 5 or lower for sulfonic acids like PFBS, and carbon chain lengths of 7 or lower for carboxylic acids like PFHxA.

⁶⁷ This method has gone through a number of drafts that were reported on in previous iterations of this report, as follows: The DOD noted that as of December 31, 2021, all new contracts and task orders shall require the use of this method for analyzing PFAS in matrices other than drinking water. In September 2021, the EPA posted the draft method on its website and encouraged review and feedback from laboratories and regulatory authorities. This review resulted in a more refined and current second draft of the method, released in June 2022. Both the DOD and the EPA supported a multi-laboratory validation study of the method, with a third version published in December 2022 that included some multi-laboratory validation data for the wastewater matrix. This followed with a fourth draft in July 2023, incorporating multi-validation data for all aqueous matrices (surface water, groundwater, and wastewater).

⁶⁸ In its January 2023 <u>report</u> on PFAS in biosolids, ECOS referenced which states used or plan to use Draft Method 1633 for analyzing biosolids samples. States not included in this report's list above may be included in the biosolids report as having already been accepting this method in draft form.

- <u>EPA Other Test Method (OTM)-50</u>: This is a new method published in 2024 and is intended to measure 30 volatile fluorinated compounds in air emissions from stationary sources. The method focuses on certain volatile fluorinated compounds, including potential products of incomplete thermal destruction. Due to its recent release, it is unknown which states have started using this highly-anticipated method.
- EPA SW-846 Method 8321B, High-Performance Liquid Chromatography/Thermospray/Mass Spectrometry or Ultraviolet Detection: Washington has allowed a modified use of this method for fish tissue. The EPA noted that it has not validated Method 8321B for use with PFAS, and that Method 8321B also does not include a preparation procedure for fish tissue samples. The agency clarified that Washington's state laboratory has adapted a QuECHERS extraction procedure based on an U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) method and coupled it with extract cleanups to prepare samples for determinative analysis by liquid chromatographytandem mass spectrometry.
- EPA SW-846 Method 1312, Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP): New Hampshire accepts this leachate preparatory method for soil analysis under its waste programs; New York uses it for soil; Hawaii and Vermont use it for soil and sludge; and Virginia accepts this method. The EPA has completed some research and development work to adapt Method 1312 for use with PFAS, but has not yet begun formal validation studies.
- <u>EPA SW-846 Method 1314</u>, Liquid-Solid Partitioning as a Function of Liquid-Solid Ratio for Constituents in Solid Materials Using an Up-Flow Percolation Column Procedure: *Hawaii* is developing guidance for modified use of this method (soil column leaching test) for use with testing of soil and sludge. This Method was validated and published in 2019 for use with inorganic chemicals, and the EPA is currently validating it for use with PFAS.
- EPA Method 1621, Adsorbable Organic Fluorine (AOF): Arkansas said it proposes to use this method, and Connecticut is considering utilizing this method as a complement to Method 1633 for future wastewater analysis. California offers this method for laboratories to receive accreditation. The EPA developed this method for the determination of AOF in aqueous matrices by combustion ion chromatography. The CWA method can be used as a screening method to measure organofluoride compounds from PFAS and non-PFAS fluorinated compounds such as pesticides and pharmaceuticals. The result is reported as the concentration of fluoride in the sample. Like Method 1633, the EPA expects to propose Method 1621 at 40 CFR Part 136 in the coming months.
- <u>DEP SOP LC-001-3</u>: Florida is NELAC Institute (TNI)-certified for its own Department of Environmental Protection standard operating procedure (SOP) method for PFAS in surface water, groundwater, wastewater, soil, and other solids. DEP SOP LC-001-3 references a modified EPA method 8321B and incorporates isotope dilution mass spectrometry consistent with EPA Method 1633 to report 36 PFAS analytes.
- DOD Quality Systems Manual Version 5.1 or later (i.e., 5.2, 5.3, 5.4): Alaska, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Maine, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virginia, and Washington use some or all of the versions of this manual for consideration as additional guidance and quality control requirements or at DOD sites. Washington recommends, and in some cases requires, in their Quality Assurance Project Plans that labs use a method that is compliant with the DOD Quality Systems Manual PFAS criteria when analyzing samples.
- Total Oxidizable Precursor (TOP) Assay: Connecticut accepts this assay for groundwater, surface water, AFFF, and fluorine-free foam in addition to other analytical methods; Hawaii uses it for soil, sludge, and groundwater⁶⁹; Maine uses it for all matrices; Minnesota accepts this method; New Hampshire accepts it for soil and groundwater under its waste programs; New York uses it for soil and groundwater; Pennsylvania uses it for surface water; Rhode Island accepts this method; Vermont uses it for soil and groundwater; and Washington has used it for surface water and sediments. Techniques for "aggregate" measurement of PFAS are often used for screening purposes, though uses may vary state-to-state.⁷⁰

⁶⁹ See Footnote 71.

⁷⁰ The EPA is working on developing a standardized method for the TOP assay, but it is not yet publicly available. Testing laboratories frequently base their TOP assay standard operating procedures on <u>Houtz and Sedlak</u> (2012) for aqueous samples, and some laboratories might couple it with extraction or direct oxidation for solid matrices.

- SGS Axys Analytical, SOP <u>MLA 110</u>: New Hampshire uses this method for fish tissue; Hawaii uses it for soil and groundwater; Maine uses it for all matrices; Minnesota uses it for water/effluent, soil/sediment, biosolids, and tissue; New York uses it for biota; Pennsylvania uses it for surface water; Vermont uses it for sludge; and Washington has used it for groundwater, surface water, effluent, sediments, and tissue.
- ISO 25101:2009: New York uses this method for drinking water.
- PACE ENV-SOP-MIN4-0178: Indiana uses for biological tissues. This proprietary method from Pace Analytical analyzes 36 PFAS by LC/MS/MS (Isotope Dilution), and complies with DOD Quality systems Manual 5.3 B-15.
- <u>Total PFAS Risk</u>:⁷¹ *Hawaii* uses for soil, sludge, and drinking water. As noted in the TOP Assay above, techniques for "aggregate" measurement of PFAS are often used for screening purposes, though uses may vary state-to-state.
- As long as the method is documented and validated, and meets program requirements and project objectives, some states defer to each lab's preferred methods⁷²: seven states (Maine and Wisconsin [all matrices except drinking water, requires use of isotope dilution where isotopes are commercially available], Minnesota [drinking water], New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, and Texas [remediation]).

Several methods were not final when ECOS conducted the survey⁷³, so it is unknown if or which states may already use them:

- SW-846 Isotope Dilution Methods: The EPA is developing these methods under RCRA for analyzing PFAS in solid waste under RCRA. The agency's goal is to publish SW-846 guidance methods for preparation, cleanup, and analysis using the same validation studies on which Method 1633 was based. The method will be similar, but CWA methods are written in a more prescriptive manner than the SW-846 guidance methods. A state noted that isotope dilution is the gold standard for quantitation and is the only method that corrects results for potential matrix effects, and another state mentioned that this is particularly true when structurally identical isotopically labeled analogs of the target analytes are used as internal standards for quantitative analysis. *South Carolina* accepts these methods.
- Some states and the EPA are considering validating supplemental analysis (e.g., Total Organic Fluorine [TOF]
 and TOP assays) to more completely characterize total PFAS in various media including consumer and industrial
 products.
- Some states are utilizing non-targeted analysis data for identification of unknown site-related PFAS.
- Other federal agencies beyond the EPA and the DOD have developed methods, which are available on their websites.
 - Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Laboratory Procedure Manual Matrix: Serum

⁷¹ Hawaii in March 2024 released a draft update to its Environmental Action Levels. This outlines guidance on the method for calculating "<u>Total PFAS Risk</u>", which incorporates use of TOP sample processing methods and data for Total Organic Fluorine (TOF) to identify and assess the risk posed by PFAS-related compounds that are either unreported by standard test methods or otherwise lack toxicity factors. TOPs and TOF testing of samples from several sites in Hawaii over the past year has identified a potentially significant underestimation of PFAS-related contamination in soil and groundwater and associated risk based on standard laboratory methods alone. Non-targeted analysis of samples indicated that this was due to the presence of unreported "precursor" PFAS compounds in the sample or the lack of toxicity factors and corresponding Action Levels for identified precursor compounds. Hawaii's proposed approach for assessing Total PFAS Risk allows for consideration of these compounds in assessment of risk and design of remedial actions without the need to identify and assess each precursor compound separately. This method only addresses direct exposure to PFAS in soil (solids) and drinking water. Laboratory studies on improved soil leaching methods are currently underway, with updated guidance anticipated in late 2024. Comments on the approach are welcome and can be submitted to the contact noted in the guidance.

⁷² State agencies have method performance expectations that they use to approve labs and determine whether or not the lab's own method is considered suitable by state program standards.

⁷³ Additional information on EPA PFAS methods is available on their analytical methods development and sampling research webpage.

- U.S. Department of Agriculture <u>Screening</u>, <u>Determination</u>, <u>and Confirmation of PFAS by UPLC-MS-MS</u>
 and <u>Evaluation of Blood and Tissue PFAs Levels in Unintentionally Contaminated Dairy Animals</u>
- FDA PFAS Methods
- U.S. Geological Survey <u>PFAS in Source Waters and Treated Public Water Supplies</u> and <u>Sampling</u> Groundwater for PFAS

Challenges that confound PFAS analysis include:

- There are decreasing detection levels for several PFAS (e.g., the interim LHAs for PFOA and PFOS which are below current detection levels for laboratories), making reporting of health-based limit exceedances and development of standards at health-based levels challenging.
- There are few low-level detection methods that are applicable to most PFAS in complex media, and there is a lack of a TOF method with detection limits in the low nanograms per liter range.
- Sample collection and analytical interference/contamination due to the presence of PFAS in common consumer
 products, sampling equipment, and lab materials can create challenges concerning quality control procedures in
 the laboratories.
- Matrix effects can interfere with accurate PFAS quantitation, as natural biological components and coexisting chemicals are often present in environmental samples but not in the solvent standards, leading to a difference in instrument response for equal concentrations in standards and samples.
- There are new challenges associated with many lesser studied PFAS. For example, there is a lack of analytical standards and stable isotope-labeled internal standards, which help optimize method accuracy, for many emerging PFAS. Several PFAS have also been found to be diprotic (meaning the molecule contains two acid functional groups which can cause multiple charged states) or to be early eluting PFAS (meaning the compounds elute too quickly from the high-performance liquid chromatography columns), and therefore many require lower mass spectrometer source temperatures and capillary voltage for ionization for optimum instrument signal and enhanced analytical accuracy. In addition, trifluoroacetic acid (TFA, a common environmental contaminant) interferes in the analysis of early elutes by suppressing the ionization of other coeluting PFAS. Lastly, several PFAS have been found to contain isomer forms (with more isomer forms present with increasing PFAS chain length), complicating analysis.
- There are financial and time constraints for existing lab methods. The *Minnesota* Department of Health reports that the turnaround time for their samples is 45 days and each water sample costs more than \$300. *Maine* said its water and soil samples take about 28 days (depending on the backlog) and cost about \$200 and \$275 per water and soil sample, respectively. *North Carolina* reports that samples it sends to a laboratory with a two-week turnaround time costs more than \$300, and *Wisconsin* has observed costs between \$275 and \$500 for most matrices and a two-week turnaround. *Texas* has a fixed price contract in place for drinking water samples. EPA Method 533 has a unit price under the contract of \$290 per sample; EPA Method 537.1 has a unit price under the contract of \$245 per sample. Sample collection costs \$420 per sample. *New York* reports that pricing for Draft Method 1633 analysis can double the cost of modified EPA Method 537.1.
- There are different and sometimes inconsistent laboratory procedures for non-EPA approved methods. Not every state has a state lab, and some labs are government contracted or private. Each could result in different costs, time constraints, and sampling procedures. State agencies verify labs for use based on their own criteria.
- There are concerns about sample consistency among states and federal agencies. The Hawaii Department of Health requires the collection and testing of at least 10 grams of "Multi Increment" samples for testing for PFAS in soil, sediment, and at least five grams for biosolids, in accordance with the state's Technical Guidance Manual. While this can increase the cost for analyzing samples, the state says the practice provides more reliable and representative data than the default guidance in the EPA's laboratory method protocol, which require 0.5 grams of soil or other particulate matter from a discrete sample for testing. Hawaii noted that

advancements in science and data collection since the EPA established their methods warrant a review of standard procedure across all laboratories.

ECOS recommends conferring with other states and using resources like the ITRC's <u>Sampling and Analytical</u> <u>Methods fact sheet</u>, or the Association of State Drinking Water Administrators' (ASDWA) <u>PFAS Laboratory Testing Primer</u> for guidance on selecting an analytical method, finding a qualified laboratory, specifying PFAS analytes and reporting limits, understanding sample collection procedures, and interpreting testing results and variability.

Establishing Guidelines

States consider the health-based criteria from risk assessment and other technical factors in the establishment of their guidelines. Some states' risk assessment approaches and conclusions have resulted in the development and adoption of PFAS guidelines that are lower than guidelines for most other contaminants. Scientific considerations that may contribute to these values include:

- PFAS cause toxicological effects at very low doses, and doses linked with effects in humans are generally much lower than doses causing toxicity in lab animal studies.
- Risk assessments account for the higher bioaccumulation of certain PFAS in humans than in animals. The same dose given to a human will result in a much higher blood serum level than in a lab animal.
- Low levels of certain PFAS in blood serum are associated with human health effects, and some states will
 consider how much a certain level in drinking water will increase blood serum PFAS levels. Even low levels of
 PFAS in drinking water can cause considerable increases in blood serum PFAS levels.
- As mentioned in footnote 16, the health basis for standards for other contaminants of emerging concern may be as low as those for PFAS, but the final guideline is set at the analytical quantitation levels, which may be up to several orders of magnitude higher than the health-based levels. For PFAS, analytical quantitation levels are very low, such that the final standard or guidance can be set at the health-based criterion.

Additionally, some states are required to perform a cost-benefit analysis in setting their final standards.

PFAS Resource (Cost) Issues

20 states (Alaska, Arkansas, California, Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Virginia, Washington, Wisconsin) have conducted, are required by a state or federal law to conduct, or plan to consider costs or conduct cost-benefit analyses to define the economic impact of establishing guidelines for certain PFAS. Some states (e.g., Idaho, New Mexico, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Wisconsin) require a cost-benefit analysis as part of their administrative procedures for developing MCLs, water quality criteria, or groundwater pollutant or other such standards, or are required to release compliance costs through rulemaking (New York). In June 2023, Washington published a cost-benefit analysis as part of a rulemaking to restrict PFAS in some consumer products and require reporting in others. As part of a provision in the state's 2023 budget, Washington is also in the process of developing a PFAS statewide funding strategy, building on the state's PFAS Chemical Action Plan recommendations to identify cost estimates for the 2025-2027 and 2027-2029 biennia. Other states (e.g., New Jersey) are not required to conduct a cost-benefit analysis prior to adopting guidelines into state regulation but factor costs into decision-making. One state noted that the operations and management costs for treatment (e.g., Granular Activated Carbon [GAC]) are detrimental to its and others' budgets,

especially for small public water systems that perform carbon changeouts regularly to ensure no arsenic MCL exceedances or other background factors when undergoing PFAS treatment procedures.⁷⁴

14 states (Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Iowa, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, New Jersey, New Mexico, North Dakota, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Wisconsin) have conducted cost estimates for some PFAS efforts. Some actions may fall under a state's normal agency programmatic activity; others require more staff and time. For example:

- Arkansas has estimated the cost to assess the status of PFAS in its surface waters at approximately \$1.5 million over about five years, excluding costs associated with personnel and with costs incurred during the first year exceeding \$550,000. The state said additional costs would be incurred to during the standards development and rulemaking process, and that it is required to conduct an economic impact analysis to the regulated community before initiating rulemaking to establish PFAS standards.
- *California* has FTEs dedicated to enforcement of the regulation but does not consider FTEs for rule development in its cost estimates.
- In 2020, Connecticut estimated it needed \$5 million to implement a 5-year statewide monitoring plan to study surface water and fish tissue (not including staff time); \$75,000 to evaluate influent and effluent PFAS values at approximately 30 publicly owned treatment works for 1 year; and \$90,000 to support the development of a geographic information system for risk assessment of groundwater, surface water, and drinking water.
- *lowa* estimates contract costs for two rounds of PFAS sampling from 2021 to 2023 to total \$350,000; staffing costs for 0.5 FTEs for PFAS sampling and 2 FTEs for combined leadership and staff time related to PFAS issues in the state to total \$350,000; and annual travel costs to total \$25,000 per year. Iowa will now start a new sampling contract for \$180,000 with the State Hygienic Laboratory to complete sampling for 125 water supplies over the next three years.
- The Maine Department of Environmental Protection (Maine DEP) has expended over \$14 million from July 1, 2018 through November 30, 2023 on personnel and expenses related to PFAS (over \$5 million in personnel and over \$9 million in expenditures). Spending exponentially increased once the Maine legislature added 11 full-time employees (FTEs) and 6 limited period positions, as well as \$20 million to fund soil and groundwater sampling and install/maintain drinking water filtration systems for private drinking groundwater wells impacted by PFAS from the land application of residuals. The Maine Department of Agriculture, Conservation, and Forestry (DACF) spent \$3.3 million in FY 2023 on PFAS-related activities. The PFAS Response Program has seven full-time positions and two part-time consultants to support agricultural producers impacted by PFAS contamination through technical and financial assistance. The PFAS Response Program provided over \$1.5 million in direct support to affected producers. Also in FY 2023, the Director of the Fund to Address PFAS Contamination led the strategic planning process to determine how to spend the Fund's \$60 million. The funds will begin to be dispersed in FY 2024 to augment existing financial supports to producers, fund research, purchase contaminated land from willing sellers, and support health-related initiatives. The DACF also received a \$5M grant from the U.S. Department of Agriculture to augment its existing assistance programs further and amplify research activities. As part of the grant, the DACF will share

⁷⁴ Small public water systems usually contain contaminants other than PFAS, including arsenic, manganese, nitrate, or bacteria that present health risks and are naturally occurring or originate from nearby land uses. Effectiveness of PFAS treatment will depend on how often filters are replaced and what levels of these other contaminants are present in the system. See more here.
⁷⁵ Maine also obtained an additional \$5 million through the American Recovery Program to be used by the Maine DEP for providing clean drinking water to residents with PFAS impacted private drinking wells, as well as to the Maine Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Forestry (DACF), for two FTEs and \$10 million to coordinate with Maine DEP on investigation of PFAS in active agricultural operations. A breakdown of spent and projected costs on Maine DEP's soil and groundwater investigation is available in the Status of Maine's PFAS Soil and Groundwater Investigation at Sludge and Septage Land Application Sites report, published on January 13, 2023. Maine is also utilizing support for litigation through its Attorney General's Office.

best management practices and other data and learnings with farmers and state departments of agriculture nationally. The Maine Center for Disease Control and Prevention added 2 new positions for both its environmental health and toxicology program and its drinking water program to assist with the implementation of public health aspects of contamination, and the Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife added 1 seasonal contract position and obtained \$1 million from the Maine legislature in support of better understanding impacts of PFAS to fish and wildlife.

- In 2021, Michigan allocated \$23.4 million and 131,296 staff hours to implement PFAS activities.
- Minnesota conducted a <u>study</u> on potential statewide PFAS treatment and destruction costs for municipal wastewater, biosolids, landfill leachate, and compost contact water, using currently available technologies. The study concluded that over 20 years, it would take an estimated \$14-28 billion to remove and destroy PFAS from wastewater. Additionally, PFAS can be bought for \$50-1,000 per pound, but costs between \$2.7-18 million per pound to remove and destroy from municipal wastewater, depending on facility size. The report notes that new "short-chain" types of PFAS are more difficult and up to 70% more expensive to remove and destroy compared to old "long-chain" PFAS, and the state therefore concludes that these unaffordable costs reinforce the need to prioritize pollution prevention. As far as implementing the EPA's draft drinking water MCLs, including investigation, treatment, and cleanup, the state said costs have exceeded \$1 billion.
- New Jersey utilized five FTEs for PFAS standard-setting efforts. New Jersey is also utilizing support for litigation through its Attorney General's Office.
- New Mexico estimated 2020-2023 drinking water sampling efforts to total \$1.65 million, and the state legislature has authorized \$4 million for communities in two counties to plan, design, and construct improvements to water systems with PFAS contamination. A third water system has requested \$3.05 million for PFAS treatment.
- North Dakota estimates that from 2018 to present, its Department of Environmental Quality has spent \$427,000 on PFAS investigation efforts, including sampling and staff time (e.g., for webinars, meetings, sample collection, shipping, travel, etc.).
- Pennsylvania's MCL rulemaking required a cost-benefit analysis. The state provided an in-depth cost-estimate chart of costs to the regulated community (i.e., public water systems) for the first four years, including total estimated annual treatment costs, as well as comparisons of costs and benefits for compliance monitoring, treatment, performance monitoring, and other costs associated with state health advisories, MCLs, and MCLGs for PFOA and PFOS. Pennsylvania said its Department of Environmental Protection's Bureau of Safe Drinking Water has also incurred considerable costs to move forward with the MCL rulemaking, including toxicology contracts of \$180,367 for year one and \$250,000 for year two; sampling plan lab costs of \$361,151; sampling plan travel costs to collect samples of \$12,000, and personnel costs of about \$1,150,000, totaling about \$1,953,518 for MCL development.
- In 2022, the South Carolina legislature appropriated \$10 million to mitigate drinking water that has been impacted by PFAS. The state's Department of Health and Environmental Control will also use carry-forward dollars from the previous year for additional personnel costs to support the Bureau of Water's strategies due to the amount of time spent on additional projects. The state reported that the cost of investigation and ongoing monitoring to document PFAS fate and transport is expected to be significant.
- Texas expects about \$3 million in collection costs and \$7 million in sample analysis costs during the first 12-month monitoring period. The plan review process (including pilot study review, plans, and specifications) will require 188 staff hours to complete.
- Per state rulemaking requirements, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources has conducted more
 analysis for its <u>NR 140</u> Groundwater Pollutant Standards. The state also conducted a final economic impact
 analysis for its rulemaking process for setting PFAS standards for PFOA and PFOS in drinking water,
 estimating that costs associated with the rule will exceed \$10 million in a two-year period.

A couple of states noted that PFAS have required a somewhat swift and significant rebalancing of staff member projects; for example, a state may have difficulty hiring new employees to fill the previous positions of those now assigned to work on PFAS, or a state's other projects may fall by the wayside due to the demand of this issue.

Incurred costs extend beyond those for regulating PFAS and should factor in expenditures for: initial investigations to determine whether and to what degree there are PFAS releases or contaminated media; removal methods for contaminated media; disposal or long-term storage of AFFF; lab certification process development and equipment acquisition; chemical analysis; method-specific staff training; liabilities and legal fees; risk communication; water utilities (which may be passed on to consumers); and tracking the fate and transport of PFAS once they are released from an active source to the environment, requiring (re)sampling and treatment. For example, Florida has appropriated funding to assess and remediate PFAS at state-owned fire training facilities, as well as to assist homeowners with private wells that have PFAS-related contamination. Also, the Maine legislature set aside \$3.2 million in its 2022 supplemental budget to help fund the startup of laboratories to analyze for PFAS.⁷⁶ Many states, with and without PFAS guidelines, have, are currently, or are planning to sample all public water systems, requiring a large amount of resources, not including the money required to remediate contamination when it is discovered. New Jersey estimates that the average cost for lab analysis is \$300 per PFAS sample at each point of entry, and that this cost is expected to decrease as additional laboratories are certified for PFAS analysis and as market competition increases. The state also estimates that the cost of installing PFAS-specific GAC treatment for a PWS treating one million gallons per day (serving about 10,000 people) ranges from \$500,000 to \$1,000,000, with estimated operating costs of approximately \$80,000 per year. New Jersey notes that operating costs could increase depending on the number of wells requiring treatment and the level of contamination. While it has not yet calculated estimated costs expended on PFAS, Ohio said a holistic cost estimate should consider the lifecycle of PFAS (e.g., for drinking water, this would include not just the cost to remove PFAS but also the cost associated with managing waste streams and long-term management of treatment systems).

States identified several cost implications of regulating PFAS:

- Resource availability is driven by dedicated government appropriations. For most states, resources to investigate and address PFAS come from existing program budgets (i.e., no new funds). Agencies in some states like *Colorado* and *Michigan* have received funding from bills signed by their Governors, and *Connecticut* regulators received \$2 million in bond funding to support the development and implementation of an AFFF take-back program, limited private well sampling, and treatment where needed. The *New Mexico* legislature appropriated a total of \$330,000 for private well sampling in 2021 and 2023. *California's* 2022 state budget allocated \$15 million to monitor public water systems with wells that serve disadvantaged and severely disadvantaged communities, and to develop a broad spectrum test method and treatment-based regulatory approach. *Wisconsin* allocated \$1 million in their 2021-2023 biennial budget for a firefighting foam collection and disposal program. But these exemplify state-specific resources based on legislative priorities. Other states have received funding from settlements with PFAS manufacturers to use on regulation and/or restoration of contaminated sites, or rely on grant funding options to support PFAS regulations.
- Resource disparity exists. States with the fewest resources to address PFAS may be more significantly impacted by PFAS than others. Similarly, they may only have resources to address PFAS-related risks that are most studied in existing science and most salient among the public, rather than addressing risks unique to that state. The complexities of PFAS scientific information also create a barrier to understanding risk in a public forum. Given PFAS ubiquity, the ability for precursors (e.g., fluorotelomers) to transform to perfluoroalkyl acids and complicate site models, and complex transport mechanisms, especially at the air-water interface, states will

⁷⁶ Two facilities have been awarded grants through this program, and it is anticipated that the laboratories will need some time before they will be fully operational.

- need to use more resources to test process-based conceptual site models and fully understand the size and source of PFAS plumes.
- Data gaps prevent confident decision-making on how resources are used to address PFAS. States want to
 develop regulations based on a sound understanding of the problem in their state and to be able to
 communicate that understanding to their constituents. However, various factors the lack of information on
 the sources and fates of PFAS, how they can be removed from drinking water and aquifers, and resulting waste
 management issues create barriers to state time and financial investment. One state noted that it is nearly
 impossible to calculate the total cost of regulating PFAS without knowing the regulatory requirements for all
 media, including PFAS waste.

In November 2021, President Biden signed into law the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, also known as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL). The law provides \$550 billion over fiscal years 2022 to 2026 in new federal investment in infrastructure, including \$5 billion to help communities address emerging contaminants like PFAS in drinking water. In early 2023, the EPA announced the availability of the first \$2 billion of the funding, which will be allocated to states and territories through the agency's Emerging Contaminants in Small or Disadvantaged Communities Grant Program, to prioritize infrastructure and source water treatment for pollutants and to conduct water quality testing. In April 2024, when the EPA announced the final NPDWR for six PFAS, it announced that it was also making available additional funding under this grant program, including funding for private well owners that are not subject to enforcing limits for the PFAS included in the MCLs. A number of states and territories have already been allotted some of the BIL funding; for example, in Delaware, funding is being directed to water systems statewide through an application process to address PWSs with detections above the EPA's proposed (at the time) MCLs, and New Mexico expects the BIL funding to enable certain PWSs to treat for PFAS below the MCLs, likely applying in particular to small and disadvantaged water systems. States hope to receive more to continue to work on these challenging issues.

A few states identified the need for water quality-based effluent limits (see the *Other Regulatory Developments* section on page 26), as well as the need for a cost conversation through national MCL or National Recommended Water Quality Criteria (NRWQC) processes, as many states do not have the resources to regulate PFAS on their own. These are SDWA and CWA processes driven by the EPA and involving states as co-regulators, and are one example of how the EPA is assessing potential changes to its regulatory processes to better respond to contaminants of emerging concern and be more inclusive of state priorities.⁷⁷ Additionally, a couple of states mentioned needing final federal 304(a) criteria or better cost information to implement surface water quality standards.

Conclusion

ECOS asked states to list considerations and unanswered questions that will affect their PFAS guidelines in the future. States noted that the biggest questions for state PFAS regulations will be:

- How can regulators apply or develop guidelines to PFAS in less-explored media (e.g., food and agriculture, fish tissue, biosolids, landfills, foam, and air emissions), if at all?
- How can labs detect lower concentrations of PFAS for media other than drinking water?
- What new information on effects in exposed humans including sensitive human subpopulations, bioaccumulation in fish and shellfish, etc. will affect PFAS regulation?
- How will shifting use and chemistries of PFAS that have yet to be addressed complicate the responses? How many PFAS exist but are unknown to regulators due to confidentiality from manufacturers, etc.?

⁷⁷ For more information on states' recommendations for contaminants of emerging concern, see the Association of Clean Water Administrators (ACWA) and ASDWA joint <u>Recommendations Report for Contaminants of Emerging Concern</u>.

- How will developing information about PFAS migration from soil into animal feed, food crops, etc. affect the need for guidance values and state actions in response?
- What are the challenges of managing PFAS in various media, specifically regarding transference of PFAS from one media to another (e.g., groundwater contamination and landfill leachate from accepting solid waste, consumer goods containing PFAS) and the capacity to manage byproducts from water and wastewater treatment that impact multiple environmental media?
- How will regulatory approaches for soil (for protection of groundwater) change based on the results of ongoing research into better understanding PFAS sorption and leaching?
- What analytical approaches and health effects data will be available to develop guidelines for replacement PFAS?
- What will happen to current and pending state guidelines when federally enforceable standards (MCLs, NRWQCs) are enacted?
- How will detections of UCMR 5 detections of PFAS, many of which have little or no toxicity data, impact future PFAS regulations, drinking water guidelines, and/or the establishment of PFAS toxicity factors?
- What kinds of new science are needed to more effectively regulate PFAS individually or as mixtures? How will more occurrence data help to better understand PFAS in various media including wastewater and biosolids, private drinking water supplies, soils, air, fish tissue, and surface water?
- How will guidelines affect PFAS management/cleanup liability, disposal, and other considerations? For example, what will be the impact of designating PFAS as hazardous substances or regulating discharges through the NPDES and remediation programs? Who will pay for mitigation or remediation? What role does pollution prevention play in prohibiting PFAS in consumer goods from passing through regulated facilities and entering the environment?
- How can PFAS be effectively remediated and/or disposed of, especially once designated as a hazardous substance or waste? How will data on PFAS disposal through landfills, wastewater treatment, composting, plant uptake, etc. be utilized for proper management?
- How do we decontaminate AFFF-contaminated units (e.g., fixed system fire suppression units, apparatus, aircraft rescue and firefighting, etc.) and how do we reliably demonstrate success of decontamination? Is complete decontamination feasible? If not, what is an acceptable level of contamination?
- How can we effectively prioritize and harmonize policies that focus on managing upstream processes to prevent downstream contamination (e.g., mandates that will minimize or eliminate the presence of PFAS/PFOS in compost, biosolids, and consumer products)?
- How does the presence of PFAS/PFOS in packaging and organic products impact the faith of consumers and policy makers to move forward with a circular economic model?
- How do we ensure that new chemicals developed to replace PFAS do not end up having similar or greater impacts on public health and the environment?
- How will funding from the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law continue to be allocated to states to monitor, remediate, and regulate PFAS contamination? And what other funding mechanisms can be made available for states to initiate pilot or other projects for PFAS treatment, concentration, and destruction technologies, among other activities?
- How can state and federal agencies better coordinate effective risk communication messaging?
- What considerations should be made for the compliance costs of drinking water providers that will be passed to their customers, especially those in disadvantaged communities?
- What is the impact of PFAS discharges from multiple onsite wastewater treatment systems (septic fields) on local groundwater quality and what is the role of states in addressing such non-point source contamination, which ends up contaminating nearby private drinking water wells?
- How can regulators utilize the lessons learned from dealing with PFAS to assist with or prevent additional emerging contaminant issues?

PFAS pose complex challenges that are new (e.g., drinking water contamination is not a major issue for other persistent, bioaccumulative, and toxic chemicals) and especially daunting. Their unique characteristics include mobility; persistence in the environment and the human body; toxicity to animals and human health effects at low doses; a lack of toxicological data for most PFAS detected in the environment and used in commerce; ubiquitous detection in human blood; and technical obstacles for remediation. These challenges are compounded by regulatory and policy developments that vary by state and are uncertain at the federal level. There is also heightened public pressure for swift risk management, encouraged through social media and news reports. For example, there have been large settlements of high-profile lawsuits (e.g., AFFF multi-district litigation from 3M (\$12.5 billion) and DuPont, Chemours, and Corteva (\$1.185 billion) in 2023, \$110 million from E.I. DuPont De Nemours and Co., et al to Ohio in 2023, \$850 million from 3M to Minnesota in 2018, \$671 million from DuPont to plaintiffs in West Virginia and Ohio in 2017).⁷⁸ Advocacy groups have convened community events and produced films inspired by PFAS contamination in cities like Parchment, Michigan; Decatur, Alabama; and Parkersburg, West Virginia. And public data from the UCMR3 reported that PFAS were detected in water supplies serving 16.5 million people in the U.S. and that more than six million people consumed water with PFAS concentrations above the EPA's 2016 LHA of 70 ppt for the total of PFOA and PFOS in 2015.⁷⁹ These numbers are expected rise as PWSs monitor for 29 PFAS - including the six included in UCMR3, with lower Reporting Levels - under UCMR5 in 2023-2025.80 Results are available on the EPA's UCMR5 Data Finder, which will be updated on a quarterly basis until completion of data reporting in 2026.

A few states followed the emerging scientific information on, evaluated occurrence of, and developed guidelines for PFAS for many years before they were widely known to the public. Some states are actively responding to the recent events mentioned above by establishing programs and guidelines to regulate PFAS-contaminated sites. Other states are aware of PFAS as a contaminant of emerging concern and addressing it as they can. Given these variations in state action and public knowledge of the issue, and especially if federal drinking water standards for PFAS are established, risk communication is going to be an increasingly important function. Additionally, regulators need more transparency about the uses of existing PFAS, the ongoing development of new PFAS by industry, and PFAS approval by the EPA under statutes like TSCA. As states seek to independently regulate PFAS, it is critical to coordinate with and learn from other states that have established and are establishing their own guidelines.

This compilation of state-developed PFAS guidelines is a moving target, as regulators are acting quickly to develop and/or update guidelines for PFAS in various environmental media. Some states are waiting to set guidelines until the EPA establishes a federally enforceable MCL. Other states have established guidance at levels below the EPA's 2016 LHA and/or for PFAS other than PFOA and PFOS, indicating that some regulators and toxicologists view the existing federal approach⁸¹ as insufficiently protective. As stated earlier, however, the EPA's current draft toxicity assessments for PFOA and PFOS are much more stringent than almost all state assessments for these two PFAS. As not all states completed the survey (including some states known to have developed guidelines) and there will likely

⁷⁸ There have also been a number of state lawsuits that are pending; for example, in 2023, the *Delaware* Attorney General filed a lawsuit to hold numerous companies accountable for PFAS contamination resulting from use and disposal of AFFF. The lawsuit resulted from a detailed investigation conducted over a two-year period, including environmental sampling, forensic analysis, and review of corporate records. Delaware is seeking monetary damages, including natural resource damages and costs to test, monitor, assess, and respond to contamination. Also in 2023, the Washington state Attorney General filed a lawsuit against 20 manufacturers of PFAS, specifically relating to the use of AFFF around airports and military sites.

⁷⁹ Hu et al., 2016. "Detection of Poly- and Perfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in U.S. Drinking Water Linked to Industrial Sites, Military Fire Training Areas, and Wastewater Treatment Plants." *Environmental Science & Technology Letters*, vol. 3, no. 10, 2016, pp. 344-350. *ACS Publications*, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.estlett.6b00260.

⁸⁰ UCMR5 is providing data on the occurrence of 29 PFAS (plus Lithium) in finished drinking water from all U.S. PWSs serving at least 3,300 people (and some smaller systems). Many of the PFAS included in UCMR5 do not have toxicity factors or drinking water guidelines, and there is little or no toxicity data for some of them.

⁸¹ I.e., its process as a whole, or in its choice of critical studies or factors for calculation.

continue to be state standard setting at concentrations below the EPA's 2016 LHA and for PFAS other than PFOA and PFOS, ECOS hopes to compile additional information in the future.

This white paper is not intended to be a comprehensive compendium of state PFAS regulations. Rather, it aims to lay the foundation for states to dig deeper into the issue. ECOS hopes this paper will serve as a basis for future conversations, and encourages state-to-state, state-federal, and state-NGO partnerships and collaboration. In June 2020, the ASDWA published a toolkit of modules on assessing state resources, characterizing health impacts, identifying treatment, analyzing costs and benefits, and other considerations surrounding PFAS in source water. ECOS is also compiling a spreadsheet of PFAS that states monitor for, including those for which the state does not have guidelines. The spreadsheet will be available on ECOS' PFAS webpage and will be updated as often as states submit new data. ECOS encourages states to use this white paper in combination with its additional PFAS resources, the ASDWA's numerous reports, the ITRC fact sheets and Technical/Regulatory Guidance document, and other relevant documents to fully understand the current status on PFAS regulation.

State Agency Reports on PFAS Guidelines

These reports/resources were provided by state environmental and health agencies that responded to the ECOS survey. For a full list of individual state PFAS websites with information on how they developed their guidelines and on other PFAS efforts, see ECOS' PFAS webpage or the "Overview" section of ECOS' PFAS Risk Communication Hub.

- Arizona
- Alaska
- California⁸²
- Colorado
- Connecticut
- **Delaware**
- **Florida**
- Hawaii
- Illinois

- Indiana
- lowa
- Maine
- Maryland
- Massachusetts
- Michigan
- Minnesota
- Montana
- **New Hampshire**

- New Jersey
- **New York**
- **North Carolina**
- **North Dakota**
- Ohio
- Oregon
- Pennsylvania
- **South Carolina**
- **Texas**

- Utah
- Vermont
- **Virginia**
- Washington
- Wisconsin

⁸² California's resources are listed as individual reports and documents which, in addition to the report linked above, include that on PFBS notification level guidance, PFHxS notification level guidance, PFOA and PFOS proposed guidance based on human data, PFOS and precursor cancer hazard identification, PFOA hazard identification, and PFNA male reproductive toxicity.

Appendix A: State Drinking Water PFAS Guideline Criteria

																		Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless			
		Guideline Level		Critical Effect				HED									RfD	otherwise	_	Target	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)				U	Fs				(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources
												LOAEL			ation of osure (i.e., Se						
												to	Database			evelopmental					
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL				ndpoints					
										toropooloo	maapeace	1107122		. 0	J	iupo					https://www.waterboards
																					.ca.gov/pfas/
																					https://oehha.ca.gov/wat
																					er/notification-
																					level/notification-level-
																					recommendations-
		0.0051 (based on																			perfluorooctanoic-acid-
		health-based																			pfoa
		reference level of																			
		0.1 ppt for cancer			Hepatotoxicity in																https://www.waterboards
		effects, 2 ppt for			female mice; Cancer														Oral ingestion as		.ca.gov/drinking_water/c
	DE 0.4	non-cancer effects		Li et al., 2017;	(pancreatic and liver) in	00	LOAEL (0.97		000		1.0							of 0.053	significant route of		ertlic/drinkingwater/PFO
CA	PFOA	[liver])	rats/cancer)	NTP, 2018	male rats	20	mg/L)		300	3	10	3			3			L/kg/day	exposure		A_PFOS.html
		0.0065 (based on health-based																			https://oehha.ca.gov/wat
		reference level of		Dong et al.,																	er/notification-
		0.4 ppt for cancer		2009	Immunotoxicity in male																level/notification-level-
		effects, 7 ppt for	Animals	2007	mice; Cancer (liver,													Lifetime average			recommendations-
		non-cancer effects		Butenhoff et al.,	structural similarity to		NOAEL (0.674											of 0.053			perfluorooctanoic-acid-
	PFOS	[immune system])		2012	PFOA) in male rats	20	mg/L)		30	3	10							L/kg/day			pfoa
	155	0.003 (based on	rats, carreer,	2012	i i o i y iii iiiaic rats					+	120							L, itg, day			piou
		recommended																			
		health-protective																			
		concentration of																	0-6 month infant		
		0.002 for thyroid			Decreased total		BMDL _{1SD} (28.6	,											drinking water intake		https://oehha.ca.gov/me
	PFHxS	effects)	Animals (rats)	NTP, 2019	thyroxine (T4)	20	mg/L)	0.00243	1,00	0 √10	:	.0	√ 10		10		0.0000024	0.237 L/kg-day	rate		dia/pfhxsnl031722.pdf
																					https://oehha.ca.gov/me
					Reduction of thyroid														0-6 month infant		dia/downloads/water/ch
					hormone, pregnant		BMDL _{1SD} (22												drinking water intake		emicals/nl/pfbsnl011321.
	PFBS		Animals (mice)	Feng et al., 2017	mice	20	mg/kg-day)	0.06	10	0	3 :	.0		3			0.0006	0.237 L/kg-day	rate		pdf
		(Proposed Public																			
		Health Goal) 0.007																			https://oehha.ca.gov/site
		× 10-3 (based on		Shearer et al.,															Oral ingestion as		s/default/files/media/do
		human kidney	Humans (kidney	2021; Vieira et	Cancer (kidney) in		CSF (0.0026											of 0.053 L/kg-	significant route of		wnloads/crnr/pfoapfosph
	PFOA	cancer)	cancer)	al., 2013	humans		per ng/kg-day)											day	exposure		gdraft061021.pdf

																	Drinking Water			
				0 11 150												200	Intake Rate (L/day unless			
State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)				UI	Fs			RfD (mg/kg/day)	otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources
														Duration of						
												to	Database	Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to	Developmental					
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
					Liver enzymes in															
		/5			human serum															
		(Proposed Health-			exceeding clinically															
		Protective			based reference levels															
		Concentration for			used by the															
		noncancer effects)			International															
		0.003 (based on	Humans		Federation of Clinical		NOAFC (O.O.											Oral ingestion as		
	DE 0.4	increased risk of	(increased risk of		Chemistry and		NOAEC (9.8		√10		√10					0.00007	of 0.053 L/kg-	significant route of		
CA	PFOA	liver damage)	liver damage)	Gallo et al., 2012	Laboratory Medicine	20	ng/ml)	9.8 ng/ml	V 10		V10					0.00087	day	exposure		https://oehha.ca.gov/site
		(Proposed Public																		s/default/files/media/do
		Health Goal) 0.001	Animals (liver and	1													Lifetime average	Oral ingestion as		wnloads/crnr/pfoapfosph
		(based on cancer	pancreatic		Cancer (liver and		CSF (15.6 per										of 0.053 L/kg-	significant route of		gdraft061021.pdf
	PFOS	effects in animals)	tumors in rats)	2012	pancreatic) in rats		mg/kg-day)										day	exposure		
		(Proposed Health-	· ·				0 0 7													
		Protective			Total cholesterol levels															
		Concentration for			in humans exceeding															
		noncancer effects)			clinical reference level															
		0.002 (based on	Humans		published by the												Lifetime average	Oral ingestion as		
		increased total	(increased total	Steenland et al.,	American Heart		LOAEC (16.4										of 0.053 L/kg-	significant route of		
	PFOS	cholesterol)	cholesterol)	2009	Association	20	ng/ml)	16.4 ng/ml	10		√10	√10				0.00064	day	exposure		
																			Infants; also	
																			protective of	
							LOAEL: 38											Infant (0-1 yr) average	pregnant and	
							mg/L (animal											BW and 95th percentile	_	
CT	PFOA	0.016	animal (mice)	Lau et a (2006)	Developmental Effects	50%	serum)		1000	3	10	10			3	4.50E-06	0.143 L/kg-d	intake rate	women	
																			Infants; also	
																			protective of	
							NOAEL: 0.67											Infant (0-1 yr) average		
				Dong et al			mg/L (animal											BW and 95th percentile	_	
	PFOS	0.010	animal (mice)	(2009)	Immune Suppression	50%	serum)		30	3	10					2.90E-06	0.143 L/kg-d	intake rate	women	
																			Infants; also	
																			protective of	
							NOAEL: 6.8											Infant (0-1 yr) average		
							mg/L (animal											BW and 95th percentile	_	
	PFNA	0.012	animal (mice)	Das et al (2015)	Developmental Effects	50%	serum)		300	3	10		10			3.40E-06	0.143 L/kg-d	intake rate	women	
																			Infants; also	
																			protective of	
							NOAEL: 73.2											Infant (0-1 yr) average	pregnant and	
	DELL S	0.040		Butenhoff et al	TI 1150	500/	mg/L (animal		005		10		40			4 405 55	0.1.101.	BW and 95th percentile	_	
	PFHxS	0.049	animal (rats)	(2009)	Thyroid Effects	50%	serum)		300	3	10		10			1.40E-05	0.143 L/kg-d	intake rate	women	

																	D: 1: 14/			
																	Drinking Water Intake Rate			
																	(L/day unless			
		Guideline Level		Critical Effect				HED								RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)				U	Fs			(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions		Resources
														Duration of						
												LOAEL		Exposure (i.e	, Sensitive					
												to	Database	Subchronic to	Developmental					
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
																			Lactating	
																			woman; also	
				Dupont 2010			D. 4D.											Lactating woman	protective of	
СТ	C V	0.040		(reevaluated by		200/	BMDL _{10ER} :		2000		40		40	40		4.05.07	0.0401.//	average BW and 95th	general	
СТ	GenX	0.019	animal (mice)	NTP 2019)	Liver effects	20%	0.09 mg/kg/d		3000	3	10		10	10		4.0E-06	0.042 L/kg-d	percentile intake rate	population Infant; also	
																		Infant (0-1 yr) average	protective of	
							BMDL _{5RD} : 10.6											BW and 95th percentile		
	PFHxA	0.24	animal (rats)	Loveless 2009	Developmental effect	20%	mg/kg/d		300	3	10		10			1.7E-04	0.142 L/kg-d	intake rate	population	
		0.2 :	arminar (raes)	201010352007	Developmental erres	2070			-	†	1		1.0			1,, 2, 0,	011 12 27 Ng G	mano raco	Infant; also	
																		Infant (0-1 yr) average	protective of	
							BMDL _{0.5SD} :											BW and 95th percentile	general	
	PFBS	0.76	animal (mice)	Feng 2017	Thyroid effects	20%	22.5 mg/kg/d		100	3	10		3			5.4E-04	0.142 L/kg-d	intake rate	population	
																			Infant; also	
																		Infant (0-1 yr) average	protective of	
							NOAEL: 6											BW and 95th percentile		
	PFBA	1.8	animal (rats)	Butenhoff 2012	Thyroid effects	20%	mg/kg/d		1000	3	10		3	10		1.3E-03	0.142 L/kg-d	intake rate	population	
							NOAEL: 18.9											Adult average BW and		
							mg/L (animal											95th percentile intake	General	
	6:2 CI-PFESA	0.002 (MDL)	animal (mice)	Zhang 2018	Liver effects	20%	serum)		3000	3	10		10	10		1.7E-07	0.040 L/kg-d	rate	population	
									3000											
							NOAEL: 18.9		based											
							mg/L (animal		surrog	a										
							serum) based		te: 6:2									Adult average BW and		
				surrogate: 6:2 Cl-			on surrogate:		CI-									95th percentile intake	General	
	8:2 CI-PFESA	0.005 (MDL)	animal (mice)	PFESA	Liver effects	20%	6:2 CI-PFESA		PFESA							1.7E-07	0.040 L/kg-d	rate	population	
					Based on															
	DEC 4:	0.04.00	ATCDD (0004)		noncarcinogenic											2 205 27				
HI	PFOA ⁻	0.0120	ATSDR (2021)		effects Based on	20										3.00E-06	-			
					noncarcinogenic															
	PFOS ⁻	0.0077	ATSDR (2021)		effects	20										2.00E-06				
	1100	0.0077	/ (13DIC (2021)		Based on	120										2.002 00	-	Default USEPA RSLs		
					noncarcinogenic													except assumed body	0-6 vr old child	https://health.hawaii.gov/
	PFNA ⁻	0.012	ATSDR (2021)		effects	20										3.00E-06	0.78	weight of 55 kg for		heer/guidance/ehe-and-
					Based on												1	young women of	Nov 2023)	eals/
					noncarcinogenic													childbearing age.		
	PFBS ⁻	1.7	USEPA 2021a		effects	20										3.00E-04				
					Based on															
					noncarcinogenic															
	PFHxS ⁻	0.077	ATSDR (2021)		effects	20					1	1	1			2.00E-05	4			
			7 1		Based on															
	DELI-C.	0.030	Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic	20										1 005 05				
	PFHpS ⁻	0.038	(2018)		effects	20	1		1	1		1		1		1.00E-05	1			

																Drinking Water			
																Intake Rate			
																(L/day unless			
	Guideline Level		Critical Effect				HED								RfD	otherwise		Target	
itate PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)				UI	-			(mg/kg/day)		Exposure assumptions		Resources
tate FFA3	(ug/L)	TOXICITY Data	Study	Liiupoiiit	K3C (76)	FOD	(IIIg/kg/uay)		1			· •	Duration of		(Ilig/ kg/ uay)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Fopulations	Resources
											LOAEL		Exposure (i.e.	Consitivo					
											to	Database		Developmental					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
				Based on				Total	interspecies	ilitiaspecies	NOALL	Lillitation	Cilionic	Litupolitis					
		Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic															
II PFDS	0.038	(2018)		effects	20										1.00E-05				
II FI D3	0.036	(2010)		Based on	20	+							+		1.001-03	+			
				noncarcinogenic															
PFBA ⁻	15	MNDOH (2018)		effects	20										3.80E-03				
PFDA	13	MINDOH (2016)			20								+		3.60E-03	+			
		Zeilmaker et al.		Based on noncarcinogenic			1												
PFPeA ⁻	1.5	(2018)		effects	20										4.00E-04				
PFPEA	1.5	(2018)	+	Based on	20	_	_			_			+		4.00E-04	4			
PFHxA ⁻	1.9	LICEDA (2022)		noncarcinogenic effects	20										5.00E-04				
PFHXA	1.9	USEPA (2022)			20								_		5.00E-04	+			
		7.1.1.1.1		Based on															
DELL A:	0.077	Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic	00										0.005.05				
PFHpA ⁻	0.077	(2018)		effects	20										2.00E-05	4			
				Based on															
DED A	0.0077	Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic	00										0.005.07		D (ILLICEDA DCI		
PFDA ⁻	0.0077	(2018)		effects	20						1				2.00E-06	-	Default USEPA RSLs	0 (11 13	
		7.1.1.1.1		Based on												0.70	except assumed body		The Don Thousan The Training Of
DELL DA	- 0.040	Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic											5 00F 0/	0.78	weight of 55 kg for	(USEPA RSLs	eer/guidance/ehe-and eals/
PFUnDA	0.019	(2018)		effects	20						1				5.00E-06	_	young women of	Nov 2023)	<u>odior</u>
		7.1.1.1.1		Based on													childbearing age.		
DED DA	- 000/	Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic											, 70F 0/				
PFDoDA	0.026	(2018)		effects	20						1				6.70E-06	-			
		7-::		Based on			1												
DET DA	0.007	Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic	00		1								, 70F 0/				
PFTrDA	0.026	(2018)	1	effects	20		+				+				6.70E-06	4			
				Based on			1												
DET D.	0.040	Zeilmaker et al.		noncarcinogenic	20										/ 70F 05				
PFTeDA	0.260	(2018)		effects	20						+				6.70E-05	4			
		T 650		Based on			1												
DE0.::	0.047	Texas CEQ		noncarcinogenic			1								4 005 05				
PFOSA	0.046	(2016)		effects	20		1				-				1.20E-05	4			
				Based on															
		LISEDA (005 1)		noncarcinogenic			1								2 225 27				
HFPO-D	A 0.012	USEPA (2021)		effects	20			-			-				3.00E-06	4			
				Based on															
		MIDOE (2020,		noncarcinogenic			1												
6:2 FTS	1.5	2021)		effects	20				1			1			3.90E-04				

			1	1	1											1	I			
																	Drinking Water			
																	Intake Rate			
																	(L/day unless			
		Guideline Level		Critical Effect				HED								RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)				U	Fs			(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources
														Duration of						
												LOAEL		Exposure (i.e.	., Sensitive					
												to	Database	Subchronic to	Developmental					
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
					Based on															
			after DMOE		noncarcinogenic															
н	PFPeS ⁻	0.620	(2015)		effects	20										1.60E-04				
	1				Based on							1					1			
					noncarcinogenic															
	PFPrA ⁻	0.510	USEPA (2023)		effects	20										5.00E-04				
	1		/		Based on				1								1	Default USEPA RSLs		
			WIDHS (2020)		noncarcinogenic													except assumed body	0-6 yr old child	
	ADONA ⁻	1.2	(DONA)		effects	20										3.00E-04	0.78	weight of 55 kg for	(USEPA RSLs	heer/guidance/ehe-and-
	7.50.07	1.2	(20.00)		Based on	20										0.002 0 .		young women of	Nov 2023)	eals/
			Gibb and O'Leary	,	noncarcinogenic													childbearing age.		
	6:2 FTOH	5.0	(2023)		effects	20										1.30E-03				
	0.211011	5.0	(2023)		Based on	20										1.502 05				
			Gibb and O'Leary		noncarcinogenic															
	8:2 FTOH	4.2	(2023)		effects	20										1.10E-03				
	6.2 FTOH	4.2	(2023)		Based on	20						+				1.10E-03	_			
			Gibb and O'Leary																	
	6:2 FtTAoS	1.0	(2023)		noncarcinogenic effects	20										5.00E-04				
	6:2 FLTA05	1.9	(2023)		effects	20	Cl. C.									5.00E-04		D 1: 00		
				NITE COAC TE	l: /D ::		Slope factor 143											Duration: 30 years.		
l	DE0.4	0.000 (1.401)	Animals	NTP 2018. TR-	Liver/Pancreatic											1.10 (05.)		Frequency: 350		
IL	PFOA	0.002 (MRL)	(Rats/Cancer)	598	tumors		mg/kg/day	0.00035				-				143 (SF _o)	2	days/year	Average adult	
			Animals		Decreased body		NOAEL O.4											Lifetime oral ingestion		
	DEGG	2011	(Rats/Developm		weight/delayed eye		NOAEL 0.1	0.000545	000		1.0				10			as significant route of		
	PFOS	0.014	ental)	2005	opening	20	mg/kg/day	0.000515	300	3	10	1			10	0.000002	2	exposure	Average adult	+
							D1 4D1											Lifetime oral ingestion		111 // 90 1
			Animals	_	Decreased total serum		BMDL 0.095											as significant route of		https://epa.illinois.gov/to
	PFBS	2.1	(Mice/Thyroid)	Feng, et al. 2017	T4 (thyroid) levels	20	mg/kg/day	0.095	300	3	10	1	10		1	0.0003	2	exposure	Average adult	pics/water-
																		Lifetime oral ingestion		quality/pfas/pfas-
			Animals	Butenhoff, et al.	Thyroid follicular		NOAEL 1											as significant route of		healthadvisory.html
	PFHxS	0.14	(Rats/Thyroid)	2009a	damage	20	mg/kg/day	0.0047	300	3	10		10			0.00002	2	exposure	Average adult	
			Animals		Decreased body													Lifetime oral ingestion		
			(Mice/Developm		weight/developmental		NOAEL 1											as significant route of		
	PFNA	0.021	ental)	Das et al. 2015	delays	20	mg/kg/day	0.001	300	3	10	1	10			0.000003	2	exposure	Average adult	
			Animals		Decreased offspring		BMDL _{5RD}											Lifetime oral ingestion		
			(Rats/Developm		body weight in		10.62											as significant route of		
	PFHxA	3.5	ental)	2009	neonatal rats	20	mg/kg/day	0.048	100	3	10		3			0.005	2	exposure	Average adult	

		Guideline Level		Critical Effect				HED								RfD	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)				U	Fs			(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources
														Duration of						
												LOAEL		Exposure (i.e	., Sensitive					
												to	Database	Subchronic t	o Developmental					
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
IN	PFOA	0.06		EPA RSL Tables					400											
	PFOS	0.04		EPA RSL Tables																
	PFBS	6		EPA RSL Tables																
	PFHxS	0.4		EPA RSL Tables																
		0.06		EPA RSL Tables										1						
	ITIVA	0.00		ELA KOL TADICO												5x10 ⁻⁶ based				
						20. to										on PFOS and				
						20; to														
						account for										PFOA value,				
					Based on mulitple	dietary and										which is				
					endpoints and	other										applied to				
					evidence of effects	exposures to										subgroup				
					below EPA PODs for	PFAS										based on				
					PFOA and PFOS;	subgroup			1000							similarity in				
					including:	addressed as	NOAEL for		for							chemical		Body weight and water		
	PFOS, PFOA,				immunotoxicity,	well as	PFOS, LOAEL	Equivalent to	PFOA,							strutures,	0.054 L/kg/day	intake of lactating	Lactating and	https://www.mass.gov/lis
	PFNA,				hepatotoxicity, thyroic	potentially	for PFOA,	EPA values for	100				3 for both			toxicities, long	(same as EPA	women (same as EPA	pregnant	ts/development-of-a-pfas-
	PFHpA,				effects, developmenta		equivalent to	PFOA and	for			10 for	PFOA and			serum half-	value used in	value used in LHA		drinking-water-standard-
MA	PFHxS, PFDA	0.020*	Animals	Multiple	effects.	exposures.	EPA values.	PFOS	PFOS	3	10	PFOA	PFOS			lives.	LHA derivation)	derivation)	nursing infants	
MD	PFOA, PFOS		Allillais	1*Iditipic	circets.	схрозигсэ.	Li A values.	1103	1103	3	10	ITOA	1103			IIVC3.	LITA derivation,	derivation	ridi sirig irriarits	ma
IVID	PFOA, PFOS									+				+						
		0.033																		
	PFOA, PFOS,																			
	PFNA,																			
	PFHxS,																			
	PFHpA,								EPA											
ME	PFDA	0.02*	Animals (mice)	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	20	EPA (2016)		(2016)											
				Onishchenko et																Health-Based Drinking
				al., 2011 and	Neurobehavioral															Water Value
				Koskela et al.,	effects and skeltal															Recommendations for
MI	PFOA	0.008	Animals (mice)	2016	alterations	50	LOAEL		300	3	10	3	3	1		3.9x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile			PFAS in Michigan Report
																				Health-Based Drinking
																				Water Value
				Dong et al.,	Immunotoxicity and															Recommendations for
	PFOS	0.016	Animals (mice)	2009	Hepatotoxicity	50	NOAEL		30	3	10	1	1	1		2.89x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile			PFAS in Michigan Report
			, ,		, ,									+			'			Health-Based Drinking
																				Water Value
					Reduced pup body															Recommendations for
	PFNA	0.006	A: (:)	D+ -1 2015		50	NOAEL		300	2	10	1	10	1		2.2x10 ⁻⁶	0541			PFAS in Michigan Report
	PFINA	0.006	Animals (mice)	Das et al., 2015	weight	50	NOAEL		300	3	10	1	10	1		2.2X1U	95th percentile			
																				Health-Based Drinking
																				Water Value
				Klaunig et al.,										1						Recommendations for
	PFHxA	400	Animals (rats)	2015	Renal effects	20	BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1		8.3x10 ⁻²	3.353			PFAS in Michigan Report
																				Health-Based Drinking
														1						Water Value
				NTP 2018 Tox-										1						Recommendations for
	PFHxS	0.051	Animals (rats)	96 Report	Thyroid effects	50	BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1		9.7x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile			PFAS in Michigan Report
	1	1	· · · ·		1 .	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-1	' '	1	1	

State	PFAS	Guideline Level	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED				115				RfD	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Evacuus assumptions	Target	Resources
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Enapoint	R5C (%)	РОВ	(mg/kg/day)	Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	, Sensitive Developmental Endpoints	(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources
										птогоростов	шаарсыс									Health-Based Drinking
																				Water Value
																				Recommendations for
МІ	PFBS	0.42	Animals (mice)	Feng et al., 2017	Thyroid effects	20	BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1		3x10 ⁻⁴	1.106			PFAS in Michigan Report
																				Health-Based Drinking
																				Water Value
				DuPont 18405-	Reduced pup body															Recommendations for
	GenX	0.37	Animals (mice)	1037, 2010	weight, Hepatotoxicity	20	BMDL		300	3	10	1	3	3		7.7x10-5	3.353			PFAS in Michigan Report
	PFOA (Short															0.93 ng/mL		Half-life 902 days;		https://www.health.state.
	Term,						2.8 ng/mL	2.8 ng/mL								(reference		placental transfer 83%;		mn.us/communities/envir
	Subchronic,			Abraham et al.			(serum	(serum								serum		breastmilk transfer		onment/risk/docs/guidan
MN	Chronic)	0.00024	Human	2020	Decreased antibodies	20%	concentration)	concentration)	3				3			concentration)	95th percentile	6.8%		ce/gw/pfoa2024.pdf
																				https://www.health.state.
																				mn.us/communities/envir
	PFOA			Shearer et al			CSF = 0.0126													onment/risk/docs/guidan
	(Cancer)	0.000079	Human	2021	Kidney Cancer		per ng/kg-d												Lifetime	ce/gw/pfoa2024.pdf
	PFOS (Short						,	,								2.6 ng/mL		11.16.16 00 6 1		https://www.health.state.
	Term,						7.7 ng/mL	7.7 ng/mL								(reference		Half-life 996 days;		mn.us/communities/envir
	Subchronic,	0.0000		Wikström at al 2		000/	(serum	(serum								serum	0511	placental transfer 39%,		onment/risk/docs/guidan
	Chronic)	0.0023	Human	VVIKSTIOIII et al 2	Low birth weight	20%	concentration)	concentration)	3				3	_		concentration)	95th percentile	breastmlk transfer 3%		ce/gw/pfos.pdf
																				https://www.health.state. mn.us/communities/envir
	PFOS			Butenhoff et al			CSF = 13 per													onment/risk/docs/guidan
	(Cancer)	0.0076	Animal (Rat)	2012	Liver cancer		mg/kg-d												Lifetime	ce/gw/pfos.pdf
	(Caricer)	7 [Short-term	Ariimai (Kat)	2012	Liver cancer		ilig/kg-u												Lifetime	ce/gw/pros.pui
		value was lower than calculated subchronic and																		
		chronic values.																		https://www.health.state.
	term,	Therefore all		NOTOX, 2007														Half-life 72 hrs;		mn.us/communities/envir
	Subchronic	durations set to		and Butenhoff,	Liver effects, Thyroid		3.01									3		placental transfer ND;	Infants and	onment/risk/docs/guidan
	and chronic)	short-term]	Animals (rats)	2007	effects	50	mg/kg/day	0.38	100	3	10		3			3.8x10 ⁻³	95th percentile	breastmilk transfer ND	Adults	ce/gw/pfba2summ.pdf
																				Perfluorobutane Sulfonate (PFBS) Toxicological Summary, March 2022
																				https://www.health.state. mn.us/communities/envir
																		Human half-life 1050		onment/risk/docs/guidan
	PFBS	0.1	Animals (rats)	NTP 2019	Thyroid effects	50	6.97 mg/kg-d	0.0084	100	3	10		3			8.40E-05	95th percentile	hours	Adults	ce/gw/pfbssummary.pdf

State		Guideline Level		Critical Effect	F. de de	Dec (9/)	non	HED								RfD	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise	-	Target	Resources
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)			T	UF	·s	Duration of		(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources
												LOAEL		Exposure (i.e.,	Consitivo					
													Database		Developmental					
									Total	Interespecies	Introchocies	to NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
						00 (11			Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Enapoints					
						20 for older children and														
	DELL 6 (6)																	11.16.16 4005 1		// 1 10
	PFHxS (Short-					adults, 50 for												Half-life 1935 days;		https://www.health.state.
	term,					infants/												placental transfer 70%;	Fetus and	mn.us/communities/envir
	Subchronic				Thyroid effects, Liver	young												breastmilk transfer	Breastfeeding	onment/risk/docs/guidan
MN	and chronic)		Animals (rats)	NTP, 2018	effects	children	32.4 mg/L	0.00292	300	3	10		10			9.7x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	1.4%	Infants	ce/gw/pfhxs.pdf
		0.2																		
		[Short-term value																		
		was lower than																		
		calculated																		
		subchronic and														_		Half-life 32 days		
	PFHxA (Short-	chronic values.														3.2x10 ⁻⁴ (short-	•	[TK model was not used.		https://www.health.state.
	term,	Therefore all														term), 0.00015		Placental transfer 2.26;		mn.us/communities/envir
	Subchronic	durations set to			Developmental &	20 for all	25.9								decreased body	(subchronic &		breastmilk transfer- No	General	onment/risk/docs/guidan
	and chronic)	short-term]	Animals (rats)	NTP, 2019	Thyroid effects	durations	mg/kg/day	0.0958	300	3	10		10		weight	chronic)	95th percentile	data]	Population	ce/gw/pfhxa.pdf
				DuPont-24459,																https://epi.dph.ncdhhs.go
				2008; DuPont-																v/oee/pfas/NC%20DHH
				18405-1037,			0.1 mg/kg/day										1.1 L/day (95th	Bottle-fed infants of		S%20Health%20Goal%20
NC	GenX	0.14	Animals (mice)	2010	Hepatotoxicity	20	(NOAEL)		1000	10	10			10		0.0001	percentile infant)	median weight	Infants	Q&A.pdf
																			Fetus and	
				Loveless et al.,															Breastfeeding	
NH	PFOA	0.012	Animals (mice)	2006	Hepatotoxicity	50	BMDL10		100	3	10		3			6.1x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Infants	
																			Fetus and	
				Dong et al.,															Breastfeeding	
	PFOS	0.015	Animals (mice)	2011	Immunosuppression	50	NOAEL		100	3	10		3			3x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Infants	
																			Fetus and	
																			Breastfeeding	
	PFNA	0.011	Animals (mice)	Das et al., 2015	Hepatotoxicity	50	BMDL10		100	3	10		3			4.3x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Infants	
				Chang et al.,															Fetus and	
				2018 and Ali et															Breastfeeding	https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.
	PFHxS	0.018	Animals (mice)	al., 2019	Infertility	50	BMDLSD		300	3	10		3	3		4x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Infants	nih.gov/31487490/
																				https://www.state.nj.us/d
				Loveless et al.,													2 (70 kg body			ep/watersupply/pdf/pfoa-
NJ	PFOA	0.014	Animals (mice)	2006	Hepatotoxicity	20	BMDL		300	3	10				10	2x10 ⁻⁶	wt)	Default adult	Infants	appendixa.pdf
																				https://www.state.nj.us/d
																				ep/watersupply/pdf/pfos-
				Dong et al.,													2 (70 kg body			recommendation-
	PFOS	0.013	Animals (mice)	2009	Immunotoxicity	20	NOAEL		30	3	10					1.8x10 ⁻⁶	wt)	Default adult	Infants	appendix-a.pdf
			<u> </u>											1						https://www.state.nj.us/d
																		200:1 serum: drinking		ep/watersupply/pdf/pfna-
	PFNA	0.013	Animals (mice)	Das et al., 2015	Hepatotoxicity	50	BMDL		1000	3	10		3	10				water ratio		health-effects.pdf
					1	-		-	1	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	1		-	

State	PFAS	Guideline Level	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)				UF	's			RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies		Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints					
NY		0.01			Liver, developmental, immune, thyroid effects															
ОН	PFOA, PFOS GenX	0.07* 0.021			Circus															
	PFNA	0.14 0.021 2.1																		
	PFOA, PFOS,															0.000017 (PFOA), 0.0000041 (PFOS), 0.0000034 (PFNA), 0.0000057		Short- and long-term	All persons, including sensitive	https://www.oregon.gov/ oha/PH/HEALTHYENVI RONMENTS/DRINKING WATER/OPERATIONS/
OR PA	PFNA, PFHxS	0.014		Koskela, et al., 2017, Onishchenko, et al., 2011	Developmental effects		LOAEL and NOAEL (8.29 mg/L)		300							(PFHxS)		exposures	populations Children and women of childbearing age	Pages/PFAS.aspx
		0.018		Dong, et al., 2011	Immunotoxicity effects		LOAEL and NOAEL (2.36 mg/L)		100										Children and women of childbearing age	
RI	PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFNA, PFHpA, PFDA	0.02*																		
VT	PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFHpA,		Animals (mice)	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	20	EPA (2016)		EPA (2016)								0.175 L/kg/day		0-1 year old	

			•						•												
																		Drinking Water			
																		Intake Rate			
																		(L/day unless			
			Guideline Level		Critical Effect				HED								RfD	otherwise		Target	
Sta	ate I	PFAS	(ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)				U	Fs			(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources
															Duration of						
													LOAEL		Exposure (i.e.						
													to	Database		Developmental					
										Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
																			PFAS contamination		
																			occurs via placental		
																			transfer, breast-milk		
																			ingestion, and tap water		
																			ingestion, and includes		
																			infants who are bottle-		
																			fed. Water intake rates	Human	
																			of 90th percentile for	exposure (birth	
																			chronic periods of	to adult) to	
																			exposure (child > 1yr	PFAS	
																			and adults); 95th	contamination	
																			percentile drinking	via placental	
																			water intake rates for	transfer, breast-	
																			lactating women and	milk ingestion,	
																			formula-fed infants.	and tap water	
						Skeletal effects in		LOAEL (0.3											Breastfed infants were	ingestion, and	
						mouse offspring in		mg/kg-day;											assumed to be	includes infants	
			0.01 (WA DOH		Koskela et. al.,	adulthood following	50 (children	serum level of											breastfed exclusively	who are bottle-	
W	A I	PFOA	State Action Level)	ATSDR, 2021	2016	gestational exposure	and adults)	8.29 mg/L)	8.21E-04	300	3	10	10				3.00E-06	MDH model	for six months.	fed.	
																			Limiting population was		
																			adults at 90th percentile		
																			drinking water intake		
																			over chronic period.		
																			Infants also modelled		
																			for 12 months breast		
																			feeding (1st 6 months =		
																			exclusive BF); 95th		
																			percentile DW		
																			ingestion by lactating		
																		MDH	women and infants in		
					Dong et al.,													transgenerational			
					2011 (with			NOAEL (2.36										toxicokinetic	percentile age-specific		
					support by Dong		20 adults; 50	mg/L serum										model (Goeden	_	Adults, fetus,	
		PFOS	0.015	Animals (Mice)	et al., 2009)	Immune effects	infants	concentration)	0.000307	100	3	10	1	3	1	1	0.0000031	et al 2019)		infants	331-673.pdf (wa.gov)
																			12 months breast		
																			feeding (1st 6 months =		
																			exclusive BF); 95th		
									0.000734.										percentile DW		
									using half-life										ingestion by lactating		
									estimate of									MDH	women and infants in		
									3.52 years									transgenerational			
						Reduced pup weight		NOAEL (6.8	(1,285 days)										percentile age-specific		
						and developmental		mg/L serum	from Yu et al.		_								DW ingestion rates > 1		
	ı	PFNA	0.009	Animals (mice)	Das et al. 2015	delays	0.5	concentration)	2021	300	3	10	1	10	1	1	0.0000025	et al 2019)	years old.	Fetus, infants	331-673.pdf (wa.gov)

State		Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)				UF	-			RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target	Resources
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	TOXICITY Data	Study	Eliapolit	K3C (%)	POD	(Ilig/kg/uay)					-5	Duration of		(Ilig/kg/uay)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources
												LOAEL		Exposure (i.e.	Sensitive					
												to	Database		Developmental					
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
																		12 months breast		
																		feeding (1st 6 months =		
																		exclusive BF); 95th		
																		percentile DW		
																	MDII	ingestion by lactating		
																	MDH	women and infants in 1st year, then 90th		
							BMDL (32.4										toxicokinetic	percentile age-specific		
					Thyroid hormone level		mg/L serum										model (Goeden	DW ingestion rates > 1		
WA	PFHxS	0.065	Animals (rats)	NTP, 2018	reduction	50	concentration)	0.00292	300	3	10	1	10	1	1	0.0000097	et al 2019)	years old.	Fetus, infants	331-673.pdf (wa.gov)
					Thyroid hormone level													95th percentile water		
					reduction		BMDL (22.1											intake rate for birth - 1		
	PFBS	0.345	Animals (mice)	Feng et al., 2017	(developmental)	20	mg/kg/day)	0.095	300	3	10	1	10	1	1	0.0003	0.174 L/kg/day	year old.	Infants	331-673.pdf (wa.gov)
	DE 0.4	0.00/ 1: "			Developmental	400			000	40		4.0								https://www.dhs.wisconsi
WI	PFOA	0.02 (combined)*	Animals (mice)	Lau et al., 2006	(reduced ossification)	100	LOAEL		300	10	3	10				+			Gestation and	n.gov/water/gws.htm
																			infancy	
				Luebker et al.,	Reduced pup body														(including	
	PFOS	0.02 (combined)*	Animals (mice)	2005	weight	100	NOAEL		30	3	10				10			1 (10 kg body wt)	breastfeeding)	
																			O.	
	FOSA,				Combined standard for															
	NEtFOSA,				PFOS, PFOA, FOSA,															
	NEtFOSAA,		PFOA and PFOS		NEtFOSE, NEtFOSA,															
	NEtFOSE	0.02 (combined)*	Precursor	Hirata-Koizumi	and NEtFOSAA	100	NOAEL (1											Combined		
	PFTeA	10	Animals (rats)	et al., 2015	Body weight	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.001	1		
	TTTCA	10	Arimais (racs)	Ct al., 2015	Body Weight	100	NOAEL (15		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.001	1		-
	PFHxA	150	Animals (rats)	Klaunig, 2015	Clinical effects	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.015	1		
				Takahashi et al.,			NOAEL (0.3													
	PFUnA	3	Animals (rats)	2014	Body weight	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1	<u> </u>	0.0003	1		https://www.dhs.wisconsi
					Body weight and		NOAEL (0.05													n.gov/water/gws-
	PFDoA	0.5	Animals (rats)	Shi, 2009	testosterone levels	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1	1	5x10 ⁻⁵	1		cycle11.htm
				van Otterdyk,	Hemotoxicity,															
	DEDA	10	A	Buttenholf	hepatotoxicity, and	400	BMDL (MN) (3		2000	40	10		10				0.004			
	PFBA	10	Animals (rats)	2012b	thyroid toxicity	100	mg/kg/day) BMDL (MN)		3000	10	10	1	10	3	1		0.001	1		
							(45													
	PFBS	450	Animals (rats)	Lieder, 2009b	Nephrotoxicity	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.045	1		
			(,	,			NOAEL (1		† · · ·											1
	PFNA	0.03	Animals (mice)	Das, 2015	Reproductive toxicty	100	mg/kg/day)	0.0011	300	3	10	1	1	1	10		3x10 ⁻⁶	1		
				Harris and	Deveolpmental (Fetal		NOAEL (0.03													
	PFDA	0.3	Animals (mice)	Birnbaum 1989	growth)	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		3x10 ⁻⁵	1		

Sta	ate PFAS	Guidel (ug/L)	eline Level		Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)				U	Fs			RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources
													LOAEL	Database	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to	Sensitive Developmental					
										Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation		Endpoints					
						Developmental and repoductive toxicity															
						(Maternal and fetal		NOAEL (0.3													
W	I PFHxS	0.04	,	Animals (rats)	Cheng, 2018	growth)	100	mg/kg/day)		300	3	10	1	10	1	1		4x10 ⁻⁶	1		https://www.dhs.wisconsi
					Hirata-Koizumi.,			NOAEL (40													n.gov/water/gws-
	PFOD	A 400	,	Animals (rats)	2012	Body weight	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.04	1		cycle11.htm
						Nephrotoxicity and		NOAEL (0.1													CyclC11.nun
	Gen X	0.3	,	Animals (mice)	Dupont, 2010b	hepatotoxicity	100	mg/kg/day)		3000	10	10	1	10	3	1		3x10 ⁻⁵	1		
						Hemotoxicity and		NOAEL (1													
	DONA	3		Animals (rats)	Gordon, 2011	hepatotoxicity	100	mg/kg/day)		3000	10	10	1	10	3	1		0.0003	1		

^{*=} Advisory level is based on the total of more than one PFAS

Appendix B: State Groundwater PFAS Guideline Criteria

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs					Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive , Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
AK	PFOA	0.4	Animals (mice)	Lau et al., 2006	Decreassed ossification of pup proximal phalanges, accelerated preputial				EPA (2016)								EPA (2016)	0.78	Residential exposure for 6 yrs old child receptor	Child	http://dec.alaska.gov/ media/7543/201802 01_pccl.pdf
	PFOS	0.4	Animals (mice)	Luebker et al., 2005	Reduced pup body weight	None (but does not include an RSC in cleanup level calculations, so essenitally use an RSC of 100)	EPA (2016)		EPA (2016)								EPA (2016)	0.78	Residential exposure for 6 yrs old child receptor	Child	http://dec.alaska.gov/ media/7543/201802 01_pccl.pdf
со	PFOA, PFOS, PFNA	0.07*	Animals (mice)	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	20	EPA (2016)		EPA (2016)								EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	
	PFBS PFHxS	400	Animals (mice) Animals (mice)	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL		EPA RSL								EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	
СТ	PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFHpA, PFNA	0.07*																			CT DEEP Remediation and Groundwater Protection Criteria

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study		RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)				LOAEL	UFs	Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive , Developmental		RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Subchronic to Chronic)	Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
DE	PFOA	6 ng/L (water), 0.019 mg/kg (soil)	,						Iotai	interspecies	maspecies	NOALL	Limitation	Cirionicy	Suppopulations	Tactor			Risk-based		
	PFOS	4 ng/L (water), 0.013 mg/kg (soil)	3																		
	PFHxS	39 ng/L (water), 0.13 mg/kg (soil)																			
	PFNA	6 ng/L (water), 0.019 mg/kg (soil)	,																		Proposed HSCA screening levels
	PFBS	600 ng/L (water), 1.9 mg/kg (soil)																			derived from May 2023 EPA RSLs
	PFHxA	610 ng/L (water), 3.2 mg/kg (soil)																			
	PFBA	1800 ng/L (water), 7.8 mg/kg (soil)																			
	HFPO-DA	6 ng/L (water), 0.023 mg/kg (soil)	3																		
FL	PFOA	0.07	Animals (mice)		Decreassed ossification of pup proximal phalanges, accelerated preputial separation	20	EPA (2016)		300	3		10			10		2x10 ⁻⁵	0.054 L/kg/day		Prengant/ lactating women	
	PFOS	0.07	Animals (mice)	Luebker et al.,	Decreased offspring body weight		EPA (2016)		30	3					10		2x10 ⁻⁵	0.054 L/kg/day		Prengant/ lactating women	

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)				UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive ,, Developmental Developints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
		(drinking water [DW] toxicity), 8.5 (chronic aquatic [CA]																		Applicable to
н	PFOA ⁻	toxicity), 120 (acute aquatic																		groundwater that is a current or potential drinking water
	PFOS ⁻		0.0077																	resource. Chronic aquatic toxicty action levels additionally
	PFNA ⁻		0.012																	applied at sites within 150m of a surface water body; acute
	PFBS ⁻	1.7 (DW), 130000 (CA), 130000 (AA)	1.7																	aquatic toxicity action levels at sites >150m from a surface water
	PFHxS ⁻		0.077																	body. Drinking water action level applied when aquatic toxicity
	PFHpS ⁻	_	0.038																	action levels not available. Laboratory bioassay tests required
	PFDS ⁻	_	0.038																	at sites where contaminated groundwater poses a
	PFBA ⁻		15																	potentially significant threat to an aquatic habitat.
	PFPeA ⁻	1.5 (DW) 0.800 (CA) 0.800 (AA)	1.5																	See other action level
	PFHxA ⁻	1.9 (DW), 6300 (CA) 48000 (AA)	1.9																	https://health.hawaii.gov/heer/guidance/eheals/
	PFHpA ⁻		0.077																	
	PFDA ⁻	0.0077 (DW) 10 (CA) 10 (AA)	0.0077																	

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)				UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
ні	PFUnDA ⁻	0.019 (DW) 0.019 (CA) 0.019 (AA)	0.019																	
	PFDoDA ⁻	0.026 (DW) 20 (CA) 20 (AA)	0.026																	Applicable to groundwater that is a
	PFTrDA ⁻	0.026 (DW) 0.026 (CA) 0.026 (AA) 0.260 (DW)	0.026																	current or potential drinking water resource. Chronic aquatic toxicty action
	PFTeDA ⁻	0.260 (CA) 0.260 (AA) 0.046 (DW)	0.260																	levels additionally applied at sites within 150m of a surface
	PFOSA ⁻	0.046 (CA) 0.046 (AA) 0.012 (DW)	0.046																	water body; acute aquatic toxicity action levels at sites >150m
	HFPO-DA ⁻	0.012 (CA) 0.012 (AA) 1.50 (DW)	0.012																	from a surface water body. Drinking water action level applied
	6:2 FTS	260 (CA) 11,000 (AA) 0.620 (DW)	1.5																	when aquatic toxicity action levels not available. Laboratory
	PFPeS ⁻	0.620 (CA) 0.620 (AA) 0.510 (DW)	0.620																	at sites where contaminated
	PFPrA ⁻	0.510 (CA) 0.510 (AA) 1.2 (DW)	0.510																	groundwater poses a potentially significant threat to an aquatic habitat.
	ADONA ⁻	1.2 (CA) 1.2 (AA) 5.0 (DW)	1.2																	See other action levels and more information:
	6:2 FTOH	5.0 (CA) 5.0 (AA) 4.2 (DW) 4.2 (CA)	5.0																	and more information: https://health.hawaii.g ov/heer/guidance/ehe- and-eals/
	8:2 FTOH	4.2 (AA) 4.2 (AA) 1.9 (DW) 1.9 (CA)	4.2																	ana Cais/
	6:2 FtTAoS	1.9 (AA)	1.9																	

State	PFAS		Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive , Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
IA	PFOA	0.000004															1.5E-09				EPA
	PFOS	0.00002															7.9E-09				EPA
	PFBS	2															0.0003				EPA
	PFHxS	0.14															0.00002				ATSDR
	PFNA	0.021															0.000003				ATSDR
	HFPO-DA	0.01															0.000003				EPA/PPRTV
	PFBA	7															0.01				EPA
IL	PFOA		Animals (Rats/Cander)	NTP 2018.	Cancer (Liver/Pancreatic tumors)		Slope factor 143 mg/kg/day	0.00035									143 (SF _o)	Child: 0.78 L/day Adult: 2.5 L/day	years Frequency: 350 days/year Adult Duration: 30 years. Frequency: 350 days/year	Child and Adult Exposure	
	PFOS	0.0077	Animals (Rats/Dev elopmenta)	Luebker et al.	Decreased body weight/delayed eye opening	20	NOAEL 0.1 mg/kg/day	0.000515	300	3	10	1				10	0.000002	0.78	Child age 0-6 years	Child and Adult Exposure	https://pcb.illinois.gov /Cases/GetCaseDetail
	PFBS	1.2	Animals (Mice/Thy roid)	Feng, et al.	Decreased total serum T4 (thyroid) levels	20	BMDL 0.095 mg/kg/day	0.095	300	3	10	1	10		1		0.0003	0.78	Child age 0-6 years	Child and Adult Exposure	sByld?caseId=17099
	PFHxS	0.077	Animals (Rats/Thyr oid)		Thyroid follicular damage	20	NOAEL 1 mg/kg/day	0.0047	300	3	10					10	0.00002	0.78	Child age 0-6 years	Child and Adult	
	PFNA	0.012	Animals (Mice/Dev elopmenta)	Das et al. 2015	Decreased body weight/development al delays		NOAEL 1 mg/kg/day	0.001	300	3	10	1				10	0.000003	0.78	Child age 0-6 years	Child and Adult Exposure	
	HFPO-DA	0.012	Animals (mice)	DuPont 18405-1037, 2010	Developmental (Reproductive effects/Development al Delays)	20	NOAEL 1 mg/kg/day	0.01	3000	3	10	1	10				0.000003	0.78	Child age 0-6 years	Child and Adult Exposure	https://pcb.illinois.gov /Cases/GetCaseDetail sById?caseId=17100
IN	PFOA	0.06		Tables					400												
	PFOS	0.04		EPA RSL Tables																	
	PFBS	6		EPA RSL Tables																	

State			Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study		RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies		Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
				EPA RSL																	
IN	PFHxS	0.4		Tables																	
	DENIA	0.07		EPA RSL																	
	PFNA Sodium	0.06		Tables																	
	Perfluorohexan								EPA												
		1.00E+01	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL		EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	FPA RSI	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	
	PFOS, PFOA, PFNA, PFHPA, PFHxS, PFDA	0.020* 750 (construction worker)	Animals		Based on mulitple endpoints and evidence of effects	20; to account for dietary and other exposures to PFAS subgroup addressed as well as potentially higher infant		Equivalent to EPA values for PFOA and PFOS	1000	3	10	10 for	3 for both PFOA and PFOS				5x10 ⁻⁶ based on PFOS and PFOA value, which is applied to subgroup based on similarity in chemical strutures, toxicities, long serum half-lives.	0.054 L/kg/day (same as EPA value used in LHA	Body weight and water intake of lactating women (same as EPA value used in LHA derivation)	Lactating and pregnant	
	PFOS	750 (construction worker)																			
		400 (residential), 100,000 (construction worker)																			
	PFOS, PFOA, PFNA, PFHxS,	·																			
МІ	PFOA	0.008	Animals (mice)	Onishchenko et al., 2011 and Koskela et al., 2016	Neurobehavioral effects and skeltal alterations	50	LOAEL		300	3	10	3	3	1			3.9x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile			Health-Based Drinking Water Value Recommendations for PFAS in Michigan Report

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive , Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
			Animals	Dong et al.,	Immunotoxicity and																Health-Based Drinking Water Value Recommendations for PFAS in Michigan
MI	PFOS	0.016	(mice)	2009	Hepatotoxicity	50	NOAEL		30	3	10	1	1	1			2.89×10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile			Report Health-Based Drinking Water Value Recommendations for
	PFNA	0.006	Animals (mice)	Das et al., 2015	Reduced pup body weight	50	NOAEL		300	3	10	1	10	1			2.2x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile			PFAS in Michigan Report Health-Based Drinking
	DELLA	400	Animals	Klaunig et al.,	David office to	200	DMD		300		40		40				8.3x10 ⁻²	2.052			Water Value Recommendations for PFAS in Michigan
	PFHxA	400	(rats)	2015 NTP 2018	Renal effects	20	BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1			6.3X1U	3.353			Report Health-Based Drinking Water Value Recommendations for
	PFHxS	0.051	Animals (rats)	Tox-96 Report	Thyroid effects	50	BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1			9.7x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile			PFAS in Michigan Report Health-Based Drinking
	DEDC	0.40	Animals	Feng et al.,	Thomas idea of the state	200	DMD		200		40		40	4			0:40-4	4.404			Water Value Recommendations for PFAS in Michigan
	PFBS	0.42	(mice)		Thyroid effects Reduced pup body	20	BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1			3x10 ⁻⁴	1.106			Report Health-Based Drinking Water Value Recommendations for
	GenX	0.37	Animals (mice)	18405-1037, 2010		20	BMDL		300	3	10	1	3	3			7.7x10-5	3.353			PFAS in Michigan Report https://www.michigan
																					.gov/egle/about/orga nization/Water- Resources/assessment- michigan-waters/rule- 57-water-quality-
	PFOA (GSI for drinking water source)		Animals (mice)	Onischenko et al., 2011 and Koskela et al., 2016	Neurobehavioral effects and skeletal alterations		LOAEL		300	3	10	3	3	1			3.88x10 ⁻⁶	2			Values 3x Database uncertainty factor included in Total UF

5	itate		Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
										Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive , Developmental endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
					Onischenko					Iotal	Interspecies	intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic	Suppopulations	Factor					https://www.michigan .gov/egle/about/orga nization/Water- Resources/assessment- michigan-waters/rule- 57-water-quality- values
1	ΛI	PFOA (GSI)	0.17	Animals (mice)	et al., 2011 and Koskela et al., 2016	Neurobehavioral effects and skeletal alterations		LOAEL		300	3	10	3	3	1			3.88×10 ⁻⁶	0.01			3x Database uncertainty factor included in Total UF https://www.michigan
		PFOS (GSI for drinking water source)	0.011	Animals (primates)	Seacat et al.,	Decreased body weight, hepatotoxicity, thyroid effects		NOAEL		30	3	10	1	1	1			1.37×10 ⁻⁵	2			.gov/egle/about/orga nization/Water- Resources/assessment- michigan-waters/rule- 57-water-quality- values
			0.012	Animals (primates)	Seacat et al.,	Decreased body weight, hepatotoxicity, thyroid effects		NOAEL		30	3	10	1	1	1			1.37x10 ⁻⁵	0.01			https://www.michigan .gov/egle/about/orga nization/Water- Resources/assessment- michigan-waters/rule- 57-water-quality- values
		. ,																				https://www.michigan .gov/egle/about/orga nization/Water- Resources/assessment- michigan-waters/rule- 57-water-quality- values
		PFBS (GSI for drinking water source)	8.3	Animals (mice)	Feng et al., 2017	Thyroid effects		BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1			1.13x10 ⁻³	2			10x Database uncertainty factor included in Total UF

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
																					https://www.michigan .gov/egle/about/orga nization/Water- Resources/assessment- michigan-waters/rule- 57-water-quality- values
МІ	DEDS (CSI)	470	Animals	Feng et al., 2017	Thursid offsets		PMDI		300	3	10	1	10	1			1.13x10 ⁻³	0.01			uncertainty factor
IVII	PFBS (GSI)	670	(mice)	2017	Thyroid effects		BMDL		300	3	10	1	10	1			1.13X10	0.01	Half-life 902		included in Total UF https://www.health.st
	PFOA (Short Term, Subchronic,			Abraham et			2.8 ng/mL (serum	2.8 ng/mL (serum concentratio									0.93 ng/mL (reference serum		days; placental transfer 83%; breastmilk		ate.mn.us/communitie s/environment/risk/d ocs/guidance/gw/pfo
MN	Chronic)	0.00024	Human	al. 2020	Decreased antibodies	20%	concentration)	n)	3				3				concentration)	95th percentile	transfer 6.8%		a2024.pdf https://www.health.st
																					ate.mn.us/communitie
																					s/environment/risk/d
				Shearer et al			CSF = 0.0126														ocs/guidance/gw/pfo
	PFOA (Cancer)	0.0000079	Human	2021	Kidney Cancer		per ng/kg-d												11.15.85.004	Lifetime	a2024.pdf
	PFOS (Short							7.7 ng/mL									2.6 ng/mL		Half-life 996 days; placental		https://www.health.st ate.mn.us/communitie
	Term,						7.7 ng/mL	(serum									(reference		transfer 39%,		s/environment/risk/d
	Subchronic,						(serum	concentratio									serum		breastmlk		ocs/guidance/gw/pfo
	Chronic)	0.0023	Human	Wikström et a	Low birth weight	20%	concentration)	n)	3				3				concentration)	95th percentile	transfer 3%		s.pdf
																					https://www.health.st
																					ate.mn.us/communitie
			Animal	Butenhoff et			CSF = 13 per														s/environment/risk/d ocs/guidance/gw/pfo
	PFOS (Cancer)	0.0076	(Rat)	al 2012	Liver cancer		mg/kg-d													Lifetime	s.pdf
			, ,				0. 0														
		7 [Short-term																			
		value was																			
		lower than																			
		calculated subchronic																			
		and chronic																	Half-life 72 hrs;		https://www.health.st
	PFBA (Short-			NOTOX,															placental		ate.mn.us/communitie
	term,	Therefore all		2007 and															transfer ND;		s/environment/risk/d
	Subchronic and	durations set	Animals	Butenhoff,	Liver effects, Thyroid		3.01												breastmilk	Infants and	ocs/guidance/gw/pfb
	chronic)	to short-term]	(rats)	2007	effects	50	mg/kg/day	0.38	100	3	10		3				3.8x10 ⁻³	95th percentile	transfer ND	Adults	a2summ.pdf

																		Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day			
Stat	e PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
MN	PFBS (Short- term, subchronic, and chronic)	0.1 [Short-term value was lower than calculated subchronic and chronic values. Therefore all durations set to short-term]		NTP 2019	Thyroid effects	50%	6.97 mg/kg-d	0.0084	100	3	10		3				8.40E-05	95th percentile	Human half-life 1050 hours	Adults	https://www.health.st ate.mn.us/communitie s/environment/risk/d ocs/guidance/gw/pfb ssummary.pdf
	PFHxS (Short- term, Subchronic and chronic)		Animals (rats)	NTP, 2018	Thyroid effects, Live effects	20 for older children and adults, 50 for infants/ r young children	32.4 mg/L	0.00292	300	3	10		10				9.7x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	Half-life 1935 days; placental transfer 70%; breastmilk transfer 1.4%	Fetus and Breastfeeding Infants	https://www.health.st ate.mn.us/communitie s/environment/risk/d ocs/guidance/gw/pfh xs.pdf
	PFHxA (Short- term, Subchronic and chronic)	Therefore all	Animals (rats)	NTP, 2019	Developmental & Thyroid effects	20 for all durations	25.9 mg/kg/day	0.0958	300	3	10		10		decreased body weight	3.2x10 ⁻⁴ (short-term), 0.00015 (subchronic & chronic)	95th percentile	Half-life 32 days [TK model was not used. Placental transfer 2.26; breastmilk transfer- No data]	General Population		https://www.health.st ate.mn.us/communitie s/environment/risk/d ocs/guidance/gw/pfh xa.pdf
МТ	PFOA, PFOS	0.07*																			

State		Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive , Developmental endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
NH	PFOA	0.012	Animal (mice)	Loveless et al., 2007	Hepatotoxicity	50	BMDL10		100	3	10		3				6.1×10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Fetus and Breastfeeding Infants	
	PFOS	0.015	Animal (mice)	Dong et al., 2011	Immunosuppression	50	NOAEL		100	3	10		3				3x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Fetus and Breastfeeding Infants	
	PFNA	0.011	Animal (mice)	Das et al., 2015 Chang et al.,	Hepatotoxicity	50	BMDL10		100	3	10		3				4.3x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Fetus and Breastfeeding Infants Fetus and	
	PFHxS	0.018	Animal (mice)	2018 and Ali et al., 2019	Infertility	50	BMDLSD		300	3	10		3	3			4x10 ⁻⁶	95th percentile	MDH Model	Breastfeeding Infants	с
NJ	PFOA	0.014	Animals (mice) Animals	Loveless et al., 2006 Dong et al.,	Hepatotoxicity	20	BMDL		300	3	10				10		2×10 ⁻⁶	2 (70 kg body wt) 2 (70 kg body	Default adult		Note: MCLs for PFOA, PFOS, and PFNA are
		0.013	(mice) Animals (mice)	Das et al.,	Immunotoxicity Hepatotoxicity	50	NOAEL		1000	3	10		3	10			1.8×10 ⁻⁶	wt)	Default adult 200:1 serum: drinking water ratio		also used as Ground Water Quality Standards.
	Chloroperfluor opolyether carboxylates		Animals (rats)	RTC. 2016. Posted at https://www. nj.gov/dep/d sr/13-week- oral-toxicity- study-in-rats-	Hepatotoxicity	20	BMDL		3000	3	10		10	10			2.8×10 ⁻⁷	2.4 (80 kg body wt)			Interim Specific Ground Water Quality Standard https://www.state.nj.u s/dep/wms/bears/gw qs.htm and https://www.nj.gov/d ep/dsr/supportdocs/ CIPFPECAs-tsd.pdf
	HFPO-DA and its ammonium		Animals (mice)	DuPont 18405-1037	Hepatic	20	BMDL ₁₀ of 0.05	0.01		3	10	1	10	10	NA	NA	3 x 10 ⁻⁶	2.4	80 kg body weight		Interim Specific Ground Water Criterion and Standard: See https://www.nj.gov/d ep/wms/bears/gwqs.h tm and https://dep.nj.gov/dsr /igwqc-technical- support-documents/

																			I	ı		
																			Drinking			
																			Water Intake Rate (L/day			
																			unless			
			Guideline	Toxicity	Critical Effect				HED									RfD	otherwise	Exposure	Target	
Sta	te PF	AS	Level (ug/L)	-		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	(mg/kg/day)					UFs						assumptions	Populations	Resources & Notes
					,		1		(, ,, ,, ,, , ,									(g,g,//				
															Duration of	Sensitive						
													LOAEL		Exposure (i.e.,	Developmental						
													to	Database	Subchronic to	Endpoints/	Modifying					
										Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Subpopulations	Factor					
NM		OA	0.07*																			
		os	0.07*																			
		HxS	0.07*																			
NY		OA	0.01																			
D.4		OS	0.01																			
PA		OA OS	0.07		1																	
	PF	-03	10																			
			(residential),																			
			29 (non-																			
	PF	BS	residential)																			
			r cord or reidi,						1.15 mg/kg-													
									d													
								5.4 mg/kg-d	(hepatocellul										See the			
								(BMDL10 for	ar										equations and			
								hepatocellular	hypertrophy)										input values in			
								hypertrophy)	and 1.27										§350.74 of the			
						hepatocellular		and 6 mg/kg-d	mg/kg-d										Texas Risk			TRRP rule website
						hypertrophy and		(NOAEL for	(decreased										Reduction			https://www.tceq.texa
				Animals	Butenhoff et	decreased total		decreased total	total										Program		residents	s.gov/remediation/trr
TX	PF	BA	24	(male rats)		thyroxine (T4)		thyroxine)	thyroxine)	1000	3	10		3	10			1x10-3	(TRRP) rule		(adult, child)	р
					Leider et al.,																	
				Animals	2009, York et			NOAEL (60														
	PF	BuS	34	(mice)	al., 2002	Systemic Toxicity		mg/kg/d)		42600	1	10		10	3			1.4x10 ⁻³				
						Developmental		40.60 #	0.040 (1													
	DE	PeA	12	Animals (mice)	Surrogate PFHxA	(decreased offspring body weight)		10.62 mg/kg- day	0.048 mg/kg day	100	3	10		2				5E-4 mg/kg-day	2			Surrogate PFHxA
	FI	reA	12	(ITIICE)	Hoberman	body weight)		uay	uay	100	3	10		3				JE-4 IIIg/ kg-uay	2			Juli Ogale Fi TixA
				Animals	and York,			NOAEL (0.3														
	PF	HxS	0.093	(mice)	2003	Hematotoxicity		mg/kg/d)		78900	1	10	3	10				3.8x10 ⁻⁶				
				, ,		,		0. 0. 7											See the			
																			equations and			
																			input values in			
																			§350.74 of the			
						decreased offspring													Texas Risk			TRRP rule website
				Animals		body weight in													Reduction			https://www.tceq.texa
				(pregnant	Loveless et	neonatal male and		10.62 mg/kg-d											Program		residents	s.gov/remediation/trr
	PF	HxA	12	rats)	al., 2009	female rats		(BMDL5)	d	100	3	10		3				5x10-4	(TRRP) rule		(adult, child)	p
				Animals	Surrogate:			NOAEL (0.6										-				
	PF	НрА	0.56	(mice)	PFOS	Neurodevelopment		mg/kg/d)		26300	1	10	10	1				2.3x10 ⁻⁵				
	D.E.	-00	0.57	Animals	Zeng et al.,	Namedayeta		NOAEL (0.6		24200	1	10	10	1				2.3x10 ⁻⁵				
	PF	OS	0.56	(mice)	2011	Neurodevelopment		mg/kg/d)		26300	1	10	10	1				Z.3X1U				

State	PFAS		Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
			Animals	Macon et al.,	Mammary gland		NOAEL (0.3														
TX	PFOA	0.29	(mice)	2011	development		mg/kg/d)		24300	1	10	30	1				1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Surrogate:	Mammary gland		NOAEL (0.3														
	PFOSA	0.29	(mice)	PFOA	development		mg/kg/d)		24300	1	10	30	1				1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Fang et al.,			NOAEL (1														
	PFNA	0.29	(mice)	2010	Spleen Cell Death		mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10			1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Kawashima et			NOAEL (1.2														
	PFDeA	0.37	(mice)	al., 1995	Hepatotoxicity		mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10			1.5x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Surrogate:	Reduced Body		NOAEL (1														
	PFDS	0.29	(mice)		Weight		mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10			1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals		Reduced Body		NOAEL (1														
	PFUA	0.29	(mice)	_	Weight		mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10			1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals		Reduced Body		NOAEL (1														
	PFDoA	0.29	(mice)		Weight		mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10			1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals		Reduced Body		NOAEL (1														
	PFTrDA	0.29	(mice)		Weight		mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10			1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
		1	Animals		Reduced Body		NOAEL (1			_											
	PFTeDA	0.29	(mice)	-	Weight		mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10			1.2×10 ⁻⁵				
	PFOA, PFOS,	0.27	()		T T OIGHT				01000	-	10		10	10			III.				
	PFHxS,		Animals						EPA									0.175			
VT	PFHpA, PFNA		(mice)	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	20	EPA (2016)		(2016)									L/kg/day		0-1 year old	
WA	PFOA	10 ng/L	(IIIICC)	LIA (2010)	LI A (2010)	20	LI A (2010)		(2010)									L/ Kg/ day		O 1 year old	
VVA	PFOS	15 ng/L																			
		9 ng/L																			
		65 ng/L																			
	PFBS	345 ng/L																			
	HFPO-DA	UTJ IIg/ L																			
	(GenX)	24 ng/L																			
	(Genz)		Animals	Lau et al.,	Developmental																https://www.dhs.wisc onsin.gov/water/gws.
WI	PFOA	(combined)*	(mice)		(reduced ossification)	100	LOAEL		300	10	3	10									htm
			i ,								1								Gestation and		
																	1		infancy		
		0.02	Animals	Luebker et al	Reduced pup body													1 (10 kg body			
	PFOS		(mice)		weight	100	NOAEL		30	3	10				10		1	wt)	breastfeeding)		
		,	,		Combined standard	1			1		1 -										
	FOSA,				for PFOS, PFOA,												1				https://www.dhs.wisc
	NEtFOSA,		PFOA and		FOSA, NEtFOSE,												1				onsin.gov/water/gws-
			PFOS		NEtFOSA, and																cycle11.htm
	NEtFOSE		Precursor			100												Combined			cycle11.iiuii
	ITEU OSE	(combined)	i- recursor		INLII OSAA	1-00	1	1	1	L	1		l	1		1	L	Combined		1	

State P	FAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study		RSC (%)	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)					UFs				RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to NOAEL	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints/ Subpopulations	Modifying Factor					
				Hirata-			NOAEL /4														
	FTeA	10	Animals (rats)	Koizumi et al., 2015	Body weight	100	NOAEL (1 mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.001	1			
	TTEA	10	(Tats)	2013	Body Weight	100	ilig/ kg/ uay)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.001	1			+
			Animals				NOAEL (15														
P	FHxA	150	(rats)	Klaunig, 2015	Clinical effects	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.015	1			
			Animals	Takahashi et			NOAEL (0.3														
F	FUnA	3	(rats)		Body weight	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.0003	1			
			, ,	,	, 0		0. 0. 11														
			Animals		Body weight and		NOAEL (0.05														
P	FDoA	0.5	(rats)	Shi, 2009	testosterone levels	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		5x10 ⁻⁵	1			
F	FBA	10	Animals (rats)	van Otterdyk, Buttenholf 2012b	Hemotoxicity, hepatotoxicity, and thyroid toxicity	100	BMDL (MN) (3 mg/kg/day)		3000	10	10	1	10	3	1		0.001	1			
			Animals				BMDL (MN)														https://www.dhs.wisc
P	FBS	450	(rats)	Lieder, 2009b	Nephrotoxicity	100	(45 mg/kg/day))	1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.045	1			onsin.gov/water/gws-
F	'FNA	0.03	Animals (mice)	Das, 2015	Reproductive toxicty	100	NOAEL (1 mg/kg/day)	0.0011	300	3	10	1	1	1	10		3x10 ⁻⁶	1			cycle11.htm
	IFD A	0.0	Animals	Harris and Birnbaum	Deveolpmental (Fetal		NOAEL (0.03		1000	10	40	4	40				3x10 ⁻⁵				
	FDA	0.3	(mice) Animals	1989	growth) Developmental and repoductive toxicity (Maternal and fetal	100	mg/kg/day)		1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		2X10	1			
	FHxS	0.04	(rats)	Cheng, 2018	(Maternal and fetal growth)	100	NOAEL (0.3 mg/kg/day)		300	3	10	1	10	1	1		4x10 ⁻⁶	1			
		5.01		Hirata-	5. 5W LI I	100	b/ 16/ uay/	1	300		1.0	1			-	1		 			†
			Animals	Koizumi.,			NOAEL (40														
P	FODA	400	(rats)	2012	Body weight	100	mg/kg/day)	1	1000	10	10	1	10	1	1		0.04	1			_
	Gen X	0.3	Animals (mice)	Dupont, 2010b	Nephrotoxicity and hepatotoxicity	100	NOAEL (0.1 mg/kg/day)		3000	10	10	1	10	3	1		3x10 ⁻⁵	1			
	EII V	0.3	(ITIICE)	20100	nepatotoxicity	100	ilig/ kg/ uay)		3000	10	10	1	10	3	1	+	2710	1			+
	ONA	3	Animals (rats)	Gordon, 2011	Hemotoxicity and	100	NOAEL (1 mg/kg/day)		3000	10	10	1	10	3	1		0.0003	1			

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}\text{=}}$ Advisory level is based on the total of more than one PFAS

Appendix C: State Surface Water PFAS Guideline Criteria

		Guideline Level	1	Critical Effect								RfD	Drinking Water Intake	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Data	Study	Endpoint	POD			UFs		_	(mg/kg/day)	Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
											Duration of			
											Exposure (i.e.,			
											Subchronic to			
								Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Chronic)			
	PFOA, PFOS,		Animals				EPA							
CO	PFNA	0.07*	(mice)	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	20	(2016)					EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)	
			Animals				EPA							
	PFBS	400	(mice)	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	RSL					EPA RSL	EPA RSL	
			Animals											
	PFHxS	0.7	(mice)									_		
FL	PFOA	0.5										2x10 ⁻⁵		Probabilistic Risk Assessment
	PFOS	0.01										2x10 ⁻⁵		
		0.012 (drinking												
		water [DW]												
		toxicity), 8.5												
		(chronic aquatic												
		[CA] toxicity),												Applicable to surface water that is a current or
		120 (acute												potential drinking water resource. Drinking
		aquatic [AA]												water action level applied when aquatic
HI	PFOA ⁻	toxicity)	0.0120											toxicity action levels not available. Laboratory
		0.0077 (DW),												bioassay tests required at sites where
		1.1 (CA),												contaminated surface water poses a potentially
	PFOS ⁻	31 (AA)	0.0077											significant threat to an aquatic habitat.
		0.012 (DW)												Significant threat to an aquatic habitat.
		8.0 (CA)												See other action levels and more information:
	PFNA ⁻	8.0 (AA)	0.012											
		1.7 (DW),												https://health.hawaii.gov/heer/guidance/ehe-
		130000 (CA),												and-eals/
	PFBS ⁻	130000 (AA)	1.7											
		0.077 (DW),												1
		10 (CA),												
	PFHxS ⁻	10 (AA)	0.077											

		Guideline Level	Toxicity	Critical Effect							RfD	Drinking Water Intake	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Data	Study	Endpoint	POD			UFs		(mg/kg/day)	Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	Duration of Exposure (i.e., LOAEL to Subchronic to NOAEL Chronic)			
		0.038 (DW)											
		0.038 (CA)											
HI	PFHpS ⁻	0.038 (AA)	0.038										
		0.038 (DW)											
		0.038 (CA)											
	PFDS ⁻	0.038 (AA)	0.038										-
		15 (DW)											
	PFBA ⁻	830 (CA) 830 (AA)	15										
	PFBA	1.5 (DW)	15										1
		0.800 (CA)											Applicable to surface water that is a current or
	PFPeA ⁻	0.800 (AA)	1.5										potential drinking water resource. Drinking
	1116/	1.9 (DW),	1.5										water action level applied when aquatic
		6300 (CA)											toxicity action levels not available. Laboratory
	PFHxA ⁻	48000 (AA)	1.9										bioassay tests required at sites where
		0.077 (DW) 0.077 (CA)											contaminated surface water poses a potentially significant threat to an aquatic habitat.
	PFHpA ⁻	0.077 (AA)	0.077										See other action levels and more information:
		0.0077 (DW)											https://health.hawaii.gov/heer/guidance/ehe-
	DED 4 -	10 (CA)	0.0077										and-eals/
	PFDA ⁻	10 (AA) 0.019 (DW)	0.0077										1
		0.019 (DW) 0.019 (CA)											
	PFUnDA ⁻	0.019 (AA)	0.019										
	TTOTIDA	0.026 (DW)	0.017										1
		20 (CA)											
	PFDoDA ⁻	20 (AA)	0.026										
		0.026 (DW)											†
		0.026 (CA)											
	PFTrDA ⁻	0.026 (AA)	0.026										

												Drinking	
		Guideline Level	1	Critical Effect							RfD	Water Intake	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Data	Study	Endpoint	POD		Т	UFs	<u> </u>	(mg/kg/day)	Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
										Duration of			
										Exposure (i.e.,			
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to Subchronic to NOAEL Chronic)			
							Total	interspecies	intraspecies	NOAEL CHRONIC)			
		0.260 (DW)											
		0.260 (CA)											
HI	PFTeDA ⁻	0.260 (AA)	0.260										
		0.046 (DW)											
		0.046 (CA)											
	PFOSA ⁻	0.046 (AA)	0.046										
		0.012 (DW)											
		0.012 (CA)											
	HFPO-DA ⁻	0.012 (AA)	0.012										
		1.50 (DW)											Applicable to surface water that is a current or
		260 (CA)											potential drinking water resource. Drinking
	6:2 FTS	11,000 (AA)	1.5										water action level applied when aquatic
		0.620 (DW)											toxicity action levels not available. Laboratory
		0.620 (CA)											bioassay tests required at sites where
	PFPeS ⁻	0.620 (AA)	0.620										contaminated surface water poses a potentially
		0.510 (DW)											significant threat to an aquatic habitat.
		0.510 (CA)											
	PFPrA ⁻	0.510 (AA)	0.510										See other action levels and more information:
		1.2 (DW)											https://health.hawaii.gov/heer/guidance/ehe-
		1.2 (CA)											and-eals/
	ADONA ⁻	1.2 (AA)	1.2										
		5.0 (DW)											
		5.0 (CA)											
	6:2 FTOH	5.0 (AA)	5.0										
		4.2 (DW)											
		4.2 (CA)											
	8:2 FTOH	4.2 (AA)	4.2								1		
		1.9 (DW)											
		1.9 (CA)											
	6:2 FtTAoS	1.9 (AA)	1.9										

													Drinking	
		Guideline Level		Critical Effect								RfD	Water Intake	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Data	Study	Endpoint	POD		,	UFs		I	(mg/kg/day)	Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
											Duration of			
											Exposure (i.e.,			
											Subchronic to			
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Chronic)			
IL		94												US EPA Draft Water Quality Criteria
	PFOS	8.4												US EPA Draft Water Quality Criteria
														Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (2007)
														surface water target value for PFOA - 1705
														ug/L * DAF of 25
														See https://www.mass.gov/doc/summary-of-
														proposed-mcp-method-1-standards-
			Based on											revisions/download
			MN PCA											Concentrations based on the potential
			(2007) SW											environmental effects resulting from
	PFOA, PFDA,		target value											contaminated groundwater discharging to
MA	PFHpA, PFNA	40,000	for PFOA											surface water.
														Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (2007)
														surface water target value for PFOS - 19 ug/L *
														DAF of 25
														See https://www.mass.gov/doc/summary-of-
														proposed-mcp-method-1-standards-
			Based on											revisions/download
			MN PCA											Concentrations based on the potential
			(2007) SW											environmental effects resulting from
			target value											contaminated groundwater discharging to
	PFOS, PFHxS	500	for PFOS											surface water.
														,, , , , , ,
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
														zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
				Onischenko et	Neurobehaviora									waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
	DEC 4 / 1 : 1 :			al., 2011 and	l effects and									
	PFOA (drinking			Koskela et al.,	skeletal		000		10			2 22 42-6		3x Database uncertainty factor included in
MI	water source)	0.066	(mice)	2016	alterations	LOAEL	300	3	10	3	1	3.88x10 ⁻⁶	2	Total UF
														,, , , , , , ,
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organization/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
				Onischenko et	Neurobehaviora									waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
				al., 2011 and	l effects and									20. Databasa umaantaiatu faataa iradada
	DECA	0.17		Koskela et al.,	skeletal	LOAFI	200	2	10	2	1	2 99,40-6	0.01	3x Database uncertainty factor included in
	PFOA	0.17	(mice)	2016	alterations	LOAEL	300	3	10	3	1	3.88x10 ⁻⁶	0.01	Total UF

		Cattle Procedure	T	C.W. J.F.W. A								DED	Drinking	
State	PFAS	Guideline Level (ug/L)	Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	POD			UFs			RfD (mg/kg/day)	Water Intake Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
											Duration of			
											Exposure (i.e.,			
							L				Subchronic to			
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Chronic)			
					Decreased body									,, , . , . ,
	PFOS (drinking		Animals	Seacat et al.,	weight, hepatotoxicity,									https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organization/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
МІ	water source)	0.011	(primates)	2002	thyroid effects	NOAEL	30	3	10			1.37x10 ⁻⁵	2	waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
1411	water source,	0.011	(ринасез)	2002	Decreased body		30	3	10			1.57 × 10		waters/fule-37-water-quality-values
					weight,									https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
			Animals	Seacat et al.,	hepatotoxicity,									zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
	PFOS	0.012	(primates)	2002	thyroid effects	NOAEL	30	3	10			1.37x10 ⁻⁵	0.01	waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
														zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
														waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
	PFBS (drinking		Animals	Feng et al.,										10x Database uncertainty factor included in
	water source)	8.3	(mice)	2017	Thyroid effects	BMDL	300	3	10			1.13x10 ⁻³	2	Total UF
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
														zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
														waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
			Animals	Feng et al.,										10x Database uncertainty factor included in
	PFBS	670	(mice)	2017	Thyroid effects	BMDL	300	3	10			1.13x10 ⁻³	0.01	Total UF
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
														zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
					Reduced pup									waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
					body weight,									, ,
	PFNA (drinking		Animals		developmental									10x Database uncertainty factor included in
	water source)	0.019	(mice)	Das et al., 2015	effects	NOAEL	300	3	10			2.2x10 ⁻⁶	2	Total UF
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
														zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
					Reduced pup									waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
					body weight,									
			Animals		developmental									10x Database uncertainty factor included in
	PFNA	0.03	(mice)	Das et al., 2015	ettects	NOAEL	300	3	10			2.2x10 ⁻⁶	0.01	Total UF

													Drinking	
Stata	PFAS	Guideline Level	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect	Endpoint	POD			UFs			RfD	Water Intake Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Data	Study	Enapoint	POD			UFS		Duration of	(mg/kg/day)	Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
											Exposure (i.e.,			
										LOAFI to	Subchronic to			
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Chronic)			
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
														zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
														waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
														waters/rule 37 water quality values
	PFHxS (drinking		Animals											3x Database uncertainty factor included in
МІ	water source)	0.059	(rats)	NTP, 2019	Thyroid effects	BMDL	1000	3	10		10	2.92x10 ⁻⁶	2	Total UF
														https://www.michigan.gov/egle/about/organi
														zation/Water-Resources/assessment-michigan-
														waters/rule-57-water-quality-values
														,
			Animals											3x Database uncertainty factor included in
	PFHxS	0.21	(rats)	NTP, 2019	Thyroid effects	BMDL	1000	3	10		10	2.92x10 ⁻⁶	0.01	Total UF
					Immunotoxicity,									
					adrenal,									
		0.37 ng/g (fish			developmental									
		tissue)			effects, liver									
		0.00005 ug/L	Animals	Dong et al.,	effects, thyroid									
MN	PFOS	(surface water)	(mice)	2011	effects			Based on MDH	toxicity assessme	nt		3.1x10 ⁻⁶		_
		0.14 (Class												
		1/2A/2Bd)												Farmer information visit the MDCA site
	PFBS	0.35 (Class 2B/2D)	Animals (rats)	NTP 2019	thyroid (endocrine)			Dood on MDU	toxicity assessme	m.t		8.40E-05		For more information visit the MPCA site- specific water quality criteria webpage:
	PFB3	26/20)	(rais)	NTP 2019	developmental,			Based on MIDH	toxicity assessme	IIL .		6.40E-03		https://www.pca.state.mn.us/business-with-
					hematological									us/site-specific-water-quality-criteria
		5.7 (Class			(blood) system,									as, one opositio mater quality emission
		1/2A/2Bd)			hepatic (liver)									
			Animals		system, thyroid									
	PFBA	2B/2D)	(rats)	NOTOX 2007	(endocrine)			Based on MDH	toxicity assessme	nt		2.90E-03		
		0.020 (Class							-					†
		1/2A/2Bd)			hepatic (liver),									
		0.036 (Class	Animals		thyroid									
	PFHxS	2B/2D)	(rats)	NTP 2018	(endocrine)			Based on MDH	toxicity assessme	nt		9.70E-06		

													Drinking	
		Guideline Level	Toxicity	Critical Effect								RfD	Water Intake	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Data	Study	Endpoint	POD			UFs			(mg/kg/day)	Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
											Duration of			
											Exposure (i.e.,			
											Subchronic to			
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Chronic)			
					developmental, hepatic (liver)									
					system,									
		0.22 (Class			respiratory									
		1/2A/2Bd)			system,									
		0.95 (Class	Animals	Loveless et al.	thyroid									For more information visit the MPCA site-
MN	PFHxA	2B/2D)	(rats)	2009	(endocrine)			Based on MDH	toxicity assessme	nt		1.50E-04		specific water quality criteria webpage:
														https://www.pca.state.mn.us/business-with-
					developmental,									us/site-specific-water-quality-criteria
					hepatic (liver),									
		0.025 (Class			immune,									
		1/2A/2Bd)			pancreas, renal									
	2504	0.088 (Class	Animals		(kidney), thyroid			5				4 005 05		
NAT	PFOA, PFOS	2B/2D) 0.07*	(mice)	Lau et al. 2006	(endocrine)			Based on MDH	toxicity assessme	nt		1.80E-05		
MT NM	PFOA, PFOS	0.07*						1			T			
INIVI	HFPO-DA,	0.07		1										
	NEtFOSAA,													
	NMeFOSAA,													
	PFBS, PFDA,													5504 6004 44005 1 1144
	PFDoA, PFHpA,													Coverage under EPA's 2021 MSGP in NM
	PFHxS, PFHxA,													requires monitoring and analyzing for 18 PFAS compounds using modified EPA Method
	PFNA, PFTA,													537.1. Only PFOA + PFOS are used for
	PFTrDA,													screening.
	PFUnA, 11 C1-													
	PF3OUdS, 9C1-													
	PF3ONS, ADONA													
	ADONA													Human Health value is for protection of
														ambient suface waters used as a drinking water
														source. Fact sheet -
		0.0067 Human												https://extapps.dec.ny.gov/docs/water_pdf/p
NY	PFOA	Health												foahumanhealth.pdf

		Guideline Level	Toxicity	Critical Effect								RfD	Drinking Water Intake	
State	PFAS	(ug/L)	Data	Study	Endpoint	POD			UFs			(mg/kg/day)	Rate (L/day)	Resources & Notes
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to Chronic)			
NY	PFOS	0.0027 Human Health; 160 Aquatic Chronic Fresh; 710 Aquatic Acute Fresh; 41 Aquatic Chronic Saline; 190 Aquatic Acute Saline												Human Health value is for protection of ambient suface waters used as a drinking water source. Fact sheet - https://extapps.dec.ny.gov/docs/water_pdf/p foshumanhealth.pdf Aquatic life fact sheet - https://extapps.dec.ny.gov/docs/water_pdf/p fosaquaticlife.pdf
OR	PFOA	24												Note: The Oregon wastewater initiation levels
	PFOS	300												were adopted into rule (OAR 340-045-0100,
	PFNA	1												Table A) in 2011. The PFAS are 5 chemicals on
	PFOSA	0.2												a list of 118 persistent priority pollutants for
	PFHpA	300												water that Oregon DEQ developed in
RI	PFOA, PFOS, PFHxS, PFNA, PFHpA, PFDA	0.02*												
			Animals	Luebker et al.	Reduced pup body weight	0.00051								This criterion applies to waters that contain fish or are connected to waters that contain fish. The Technical Support Document for this rule can be found at: https://dnr.wisconsin.gov/sites/default/files/topic/SurfaceWater/WY-23-19PFOS-
WI	PFOS	0.008	(rats)	2005	gain		30	3	10	1	1	0.00002		PFOA_TechSupportDoc.pdf
	PFOA	0.02	Animals	Lau et all. 2006,	Reduced	0.00054 mg/kg-	300	10	3	10	1	0.00002	1	The 20 ppt criterion applies to surface waters
	PFOA	0.095	(mice)	Kieskam et al.	ossification at	d (HED from	300	10	5	10	1	0.00002	0.21	that are used as a source of drinking water,

^{*=} Advisory level is based on the total of more than one PFAS

Appendix D: State Soil PFAS Guideline Criteria

														Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise		Critical									RfD	unless otherwise	Exposure	Target	
State			Toxicity Data		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs					(mg/kg/day)		assumptions	_	Resources & Notes
			,	Í		, ,							, G G 77				
											Duration of						
										LOAFLA	Exposure (i.e.,						
								Total	Interspecies			Developmental Endpoints					
					Decreassed					 	,						
					ossification of												
		2.2 in Arctic Zone, 1.6			pup proximal												
		under 40" zone, 1.3			phalanges,												
		over 40" zone, 0.003			accelerated										Residential		http://dec.alaska.gov/med
	DEO 4	J.	Animals	Lau et al., 2006	preputial 	400	EDA (004 ()	EDA (004 ()							exposure for 6 yrs		ia/7543/20180201_pccl.p
AK	PFOA	groundwater 2.2 in Arctic Zone, 1.6	(mice)	2006	separation	100	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)							old child receptor	Child	df
		under 40" zone, 1.3															
		over 40" zone, 0.0017													Residential		http://dec.alaska.gov/med
		· ·	Animals	Luebker et	Reduced pup										exposure for 6 yrs		ia/7543/20180201_pccl.p
	PFOS	groundwater	(mice)	al., 2005	body weight	100	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)							old child receptor		df
		4.05/ 44															
		1.35 (residential), 41 (industrial/ commercial),													Residential and		
		1.4 ug/kg (GA pollutant													industrial/		
		mobility criteria), 14													commercial are for		
		ug/kg (GB pollutant													direct exposure		
СТ		mobility criteria)													criteria		
					Decreassed												
					ossification of												
		4.04			pup proximal												
		1.3 (residential), 25			phalanges,										Children- 200		
		(industrial/ commercial), 0.002 (leachability) Soil	Animala	Lau et al.,	accelerated preputial		5.3x10^-3							0.054	mg/day, worker- 50	Children	
FL	1		(mice)	2006	separation	20		300	3	10		10	2x10 ⁻⁵	L/kg/day	mg/day, worker- 50	ages 0-6	
1 L	ITOA	Cicanap raiget Levels	(IIIICC)	2000	Separation		mg/ Ng/ uay	330		10		10	2/10	L/ NG/ day	mg/ day, oral	ugc3 0-0	
		1.3 (residential), 25															
		(industrial/ commercial),													Risk target level of		
		0.007 (leachability) Soil	Animals	Luebker et	decreased		5.1x10^-4							0.054	10^-6 and hazard	Children	
	PFOS	Cleanup Target Levels	(mice)	al., 2005	weight	20	mg/kg/day	30	3			10	2x10 ⁻⁵	L/kg/day	quotient of 1	ages 0-6	

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise specified)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs						RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to		Sensitive Developmental Endpoints					
Н	PFOA.	0.038 (residential), 0.34 (industrial/commercial), 0.00035 (dw leaching to gw), 0.25 (non-dw leaching to gw)				20										Noncancer HQ = 1.0, RSC = 20% and USEPA RSL default exposure parameter values. SESOIL leaching model. Consideration of TOPs and TOF data and calculation of cumulative Hazard Index required for all sites using approach in accompanying HDOH guidance or approved,	Children ages 0-6	Applicable to soil where potentially impacted groundwater is a current or potential drinking water resource and where the surface water body is located within 150 meters of a release site. Refer to technical memorandum for additional detail: https://health.hawaii.gov/heer/files/2020/12/PFASs-Techncal-Memo-HDOH-Dec-2020.pdf
	PFNA ⁻	0.025 (residential), 0.23 (industrial/commercial), 0.0014 (dw leaching to gw), 0.20 (non-dw leaching to gw) 0.038 (residential), 0.34 (industrial/commercial), 0.0020 (dw leaching to gw), 1.4 (non-dw leaching to gw) 3.8 (residential), 34 (industrial/commercial), 0.0087 (dw leaching to gw), 260 (non-dw leaching to gw) 0.25 (residential), 2.3 (industrial/commercial),				20 20 20										SPLP data +/- Method 1314 soil column data recommended to assess leaching risk to groundwater when SESOIL-based action level exceeded. Drinking water action preliminarily applied to groundwater that is not a source of drinking water when aquatic toxicity action levels not available. Alternative target groundwater action levels and soil leaching action levels can be		https://health.hawaii.gov/h eer/guidance/ehe-and- eals/
	PFHxS ⁻	0.0072 (dw leaching to gw), 0.93 (non-dw leaching to gw)				20										proposed on a site- specific basis.		

Stat	PFAS	Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise specified)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to	Database Limitation	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints	RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
н	PFH _p S ⁻	0.13 (residential), 1.1 (industrial/commercial), 0.0079 (dw leaching to gw), 0.0079 (non-dw leaching to gw)				20										Noncancer HQ = 1.0, RSC = 20% and USEPA RSL default exposure parameter values. SESOIL leaching model.		
	PFDS ⁻	0.13 (residential), 1.1 (industrial/commercial), 0.025 (dw leaching to gw), 0.025 (non-dw leaching to gw)				20										Consideration of TOPs and TOF data and calculation of cumulative Hazard Index required for all sites using approach in		
	PFBA ⁻	48 (residential), 430 (industrial/commercial), 0.19 (dw leaching to gw), 11 (non-dw leaching to gw)				20										accompanying HDOH guidance or approved, alternative approach. SPLP data +/- Method 1314 soil column data		https://health.hawaii.gov/h
	PFPeA ⁻	5.1 (residential), 45 (industrial/commercial), 0.0059 (dw leaching to gw), 0.0059 (non-dw leaching to gw)				20										recommended to assess leaching risk to groundwater when SESOIL-based action level exceeded. Drinking water action		eer/guidance/ehe-and- eals/
	PFHxA ⁻	6.3 (residential), 5 (industrial/commercial), 0.0064 (dw leaching to gw), 21 (non-dw leaching to gw)				20										preliminarily applied to groundwater that is not a source of drinking water when aquatic toxicity action levels not available. Alternative		
	PFHpA ⁻	0.25 (residential), 2.3 (industrial/commercial), 0.00055 (dw leaching to gw), 0.00055 (nondw leaching to gw)				20										target groundwater action levels and soil leaching action levels can be proposed on a site- specific basis.		

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise specified)	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs					RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
							Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	Database Limitation	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints					
HI	PFDA ⁻	0.025 (residential), 0.23 (industrial/commercial), 0.00092 (dw leaching to gw), 1.2 (non-dw leaching to gw)			20									Noncancer HQ = 1.0,		
	PFUnDA ⁻	0.063 (residential), 0.56 (industrial/commercial), 0.0086 (dw leaching to gw), 4.5 (non-dw leaching to gw)			20									RSC = 20% and USEPA RSL default exposure parameter values. SESOIL leaching model. Consideration of TOPs		
	PFDoDA ⁻	0.085 (residential), 0.76 (industrial/commercial), 1,000,000 (dw leaching to gw), 1,000,000 (nondw leaching to gw)			20									and TOF data and calculation of cumulative Hazard Index required for all sites using approach in		
	PFTrDA ⁻	0.085 (residential), 0.76 (industrial/commercial), 1,000,000 (dw leaching to gw), 1,000,000 (nondw leaching to gw)			20									accompanying HDOH guidance or approved, alternative approach. SPLP data +/- Method 1314 soil column data		https://health.hawaii.gov/
		0.85 (residential), 7.6 (industrial/commercial), 1,000,000 (dw leaching to gw), 1,000,000 (non-			20									recommended to assess leaching risk to groundwater when SESOIL-based action level exceeded. Drinking		eer/guidance/ehe-and- eals/
	PFTeDA ⁻	dw leaching to gw) 0.15 (residential), 1.4 (industrial/commercial), 50 (dw leaching to gw), 50 (non-dw leaching to			20									water action preliminarily applied to groundwater that is not a source of drinking water when aquatic toxicity		
	PFOSA.	gw) 0.047 (residential), 0.48 (industrial/commercial), 0.000023 (dw leaching to gw), 0.000023 (non-			20									action levels not available. Alternative target groundwater action levels and soil leaching action levels can be proposed on a site-		
	HFPO-DA 6:2 FTS	dw leaching to gw) 4.9 (residential), 44 (industrial/commercial), 0.24 (dw leaching to gw), 41 (non-dw leaching to gw)												specific basis.		

																	Drinking			
																	Water Intake			
																	Rate (L/day			
			Guideline Level (mg/kg,														unless			
			unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
St	ate F	FΔS	specified)	Toxicity Data		Endnoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs								specified)	Exposure assumptions	_	Resources & Notes
50	atc i	170	specifica)	Toxicity Data	Lineer Study	Liiupoiiit	1130 (70)	100	013							(IIIg/ Kg/ day)	эрсспіса	Exposure assumptions	Горинацопа	Resources & Notes
														Duration of						
														Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive					
												LOAEL to	Database		Developmental					
									Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies		Limitation		Endpoints					
																		Noncancer HQ = 1.0,		
			2.0 (residential), 18															RSC = 20% and USEPA		
			(industrial/commercial),															RSL default exposure		
			0.11 (dw leaching to															parameter values.		
		ED C	gw), 0.11 (non-dw															SESOIL leaching model.		
Н	F	PFPeS ⁻	leaching to gw)															Consideration of TOPs		-
			5.0 (residential), 37															and TOF data and		
			(industrial/commercial), 0.00051 (dw leaching															calculation of cumulative		
																		Hazard Index required		
		PFPrA ⁻	to gw), 0.00051 (non- dw leaching to gw)															for all sites using		
	r	TPIA	dw leaching to gw)															approach in		-
			3.8 (residential), 34															accompanying HDOH		
			(industrial/commercial),															guidance or approved,		
			0.19 (dw leaching to															alternative approach.		
			gw), 1,600 (non-dw															SPLP data +/- Method		
	1	ADONA"	leaching to gw)															1314 soil column data		https://health.hawaii.gov/h
			3 3 7															recommended to assess		eer/guidance/ehe-and-
			16 (residential), 150															leaching risk to		eals/
			(industrial/commercial),															groundwater when		
			2.6 (dw leaching to gw),															SESOIL-based action		
			2.6 (non-dw leaching to															level exceeded. Drinking		
	ϵ	:2 FTOH	gw)															water action		
			14 (residential), 120															preliminarily applied to		
			(industrial/commercial),															groundwater that is not a		
			1.6 (dw leaching to gw),															source of drinking water		
			1.6 (non-dw leaching to															when aquatic toxicity		
	۶	3:2 FTOH	gw)															action levels not		
			0/															available. Alternative		-
			6.3 (residential), 56															target groundwater		
			(industrial/commercial),															action levels and soil		
			78,000 (dw leaching to															leaching action levels can		
			gw), 78,000 (non-dw															be proposed on a site-		
	6	:2 FtTAoS	leaching to gw)															specific basis.		

																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
																Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg,	,													unless			
		unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	specified)	Toxicity Data	Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources & Notes
			,																
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive					
											LOAEL to	Database		Developmental					
								Total	Interespecies					Endpoints					
IA	PFOA	35						TOTAL	interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Enapoints	1.5E-09			Residential	EPA
IA															7.9E-09				
	PFOS	0.00048	1															Residential	EPA EPA
	PFBS	18	1												0.0003			Residential	
	PFHxS	1.6													0.00002			Residential	ATSDR
	PFNA	0.18													0.000003			Residential	ATSDR
	HFPO-DA	0.18													0.000003			Residential	EPA/PPRTV
	PFBA	61													0.001			Residential	EPA
		Resident: 78.2 mg/kg																	
		Industrial Commercial:																	
		2040 mg/kg																	
		Construction Worker:																	
		1220 mg/kg Soil																	
		Component of																	
		Groundwater Ingestion													1E-3 chronic				
		Class I and II: 0.0493													6E-3	Noncancer			
IL	PFBA	mg/kg				20									subchronic	HQ = 1			IRIS toxicity value
	1	Resident: 39.1 mg/kg																	
		Industrial Commercial:																	
		1020 mg/kg																	
		Construction Worker:																	
		102 mg/kg Soil																	
		Component of																	
		Groundwater Ingestion																	
		Class I and II: 0.0169														Noncancer			
	PFHxA	mg/kg				20									5.00E-04	HQ = 1			IRIS toxicity value
																			ATSDR/Cal OEHHA
		Resident: 0.00448																	toxicity values ^b Part 620
		mg/kg Industrial																	requires if a calculated
		Commercial: 0.04																	health-based groundwater
		mg/kg Construction																	standard is less than the
		Worker: 0.612 mg/kg																	LCMRL or LLOQ for a
		Soil Component of																	chemical, the LCMRL or
		Groundwater Ingestion			Cancer														LLOQ becomes the
		Class I and II: 0.000181	Animals	NTP 2018.	(Liver/Pancreatic											Noncancer			standard/Health
	PFOA	mg/kg ^b	(Rats/Cancer)	TR-598	tumors)	20									3E-6 SF=143	HQ = 1			Advisory Level.
	PFOA				*	20									3E-6 SF=143				Advisory Level.

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise specified)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs						RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to	Database	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to Chronic)				
IL	PFNA	_	Animals (Mice/Develo pmental)		Decreased body weight/develop mental delays	20								3.00E-06	Noncancer HQ = 1		ATSDR toxicity value
	PFUnA (PFUDA)	Resident: 23.5 mg/kg Industrial Commercial: 613 mg/kg Construction Worker: 61.2 mg/kg Soil Component of Groundwater Ingestion Class I: 0.313 mg/kg Soil Component of Groundwater Ingestion Class II: 1.57 mg/kg			,	20								3.00E-04	Noncancer HQ = 1		WI toxicity value
	PFDoDA (PFDoA)	Resident: 3.91 mg/kg Industrial Commercial: 102 mg/kg Construction Worker: 10.2 mg/kg Soil Component of Groundwater Ingestion Class I: 1.19 mg/kg Soil Component of Groundwater Ingestion Class II: 5.96 mg/kg				20								5.00E-05	Noncancer HQ = 1		WI toxicity value
	PFTA	Resident: 78.2 mg/kg Industrial Commercial: 2040 mg/kg Construction Worker: 204 mg/kg Soil Component of Groundwater Ingestion Class I: 65.5 mg/kg Soil Component of Groundwater Ingestion Class II: 328 mg/kg				20								1.00E-03	Noncancer HQ = 1		WI toxicity value

																Deinline			1
		Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	specified)	Toxicity Data		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)		Exposure assumptions		Resources & Notes
											LOAFI to	Database	Duration of Exposure (i.e., Subchronic to						
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies		Limitation		Endpoints					
		Resident: 23.5 mg/kg Industrial Commercial: 613 mg/kg Construction Worker:							morpous	павороно	1,0,122								
		184 mg/kg Soil Component of																	
		Groundwater Ingestion			Decreased total										3E-4 chronic				
	DEDC		(Mice/Thyroi		serum T4	20									9E-4 subchronic	Noncancer			DDDTV/ toyisity value
IL	PFBS	mg/kg Resident: 1.56 mg/kg Industrial Commercial: 40.9 mg/kg Construction Worker:	d)	2017	(thyroid) levels	20									subchronic	HQ = 1			PPRTV toxicity value
		4.08 mg/kg Soil																	
		Component of																	
		Groundwater Ingestion Class I and II: 0.00119	(Rats/Thyroid	Dutonhoff	Thyroid follicular											Monconcor			
	PFHxS	mg/kg	(Kats/ Higroid	et al. 2009a		20									2.00E-05	Noncancer HQ = 1			ATSDR toxicity value
	TTTIAS	Resident: 0.156 mg/kg	,	Ct ui. 2007u	dumage	20									2.002 03	ng i			7113BIT TOXICITY VALUE
		Industrial Commercial:																	
		4.09 mg/kg																	
		Construction Worker:																	
		0.408 mg/kg Soil																	
		Component of																	
		Groundwater Ingestion			Decreased body weight/delayed											N1			
	PFOS	Class I and II: 0.00213 mg/kg	(Rats/Develo pmental)	Luebker et al. 2005	eye opening	20									2.00E-06	Noncancer HQ = 1			ATSDR toxicity value
	1105	1116/116	pinentaly	ui. 2003	cyc opering	20									2.002 00	ng i			US EPA Office of Water
		Resident: 0.235 mg/kg Industrial Commercial: 6.13 mg/kg																	toxicity value ^b Part 620 requires if a calculated health-based groundwater
		Construction Worker:																	standard is less than the
		6.12 mg/kg Soil			Dovolonmental														LCMRL or LLOQ for a
		Component of Groundwater Ingestion		DuPont	Developmental (Reproductive										3E-6 chronic				chemical, the LCMRL or LLOQ becomes the
		Class I and II: 0.000426	Animals		effects/Develop										3E-5	Noncancer			standard/Health
	HFPO-DA		(mice)		mental Delays)											HQ = 1			Advisory Level.
		Resident: 23.5 mg/kg																	
		Industrial Commercial:																	
		613 mg/kg																	
		Construction Worker:																	
		61.2 mg/kg Soil																	
		Component of Groundwater Ingestion																	
		Class I and II: 0. 135														Noncancer			
	HQ-11	mg/kg				20									3.00E-04	HQ = 1			US EPA ORD toxicity value

Target Populations Resources &	
Populations Resources &	0.11
	s & Notes
US EPA OR	ORD toxicity value
US EPA OR	ORD toxicity value
	,
WI toxicity	y value
1	US EPA O

State																Drinking Water Intake			
State																Rate (L/day			
State		Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise	,	Critical											RfD	unless otherwise		Target	
	DEAS	specified)	Toxicity Data		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs								specified)	Exposure assumptions	_	Resources & Notes
	1173	эреспіси	TOXICITY Data	Effect Study	Liiupoiiit	11.50 (70)	100	013							(mg/kg/day)	эрсспіса	Exposure assumptions	Горинацопа	Resources & Notes
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive					
											LOAEL to	Database	Subchronic to	Developmental					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
																			We use EPA RSL toxicity
																			data and make minor
																			modifications to exposure
																			assumptions in addition to
IN	PFBS	30	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	250 days/yr	EPA RSL	changing carcinogenic risk to 10-5 (if applicable).
	PFHxS	2	EPA RSL		EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL				EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL		EPA RSL	to 10 3 (ii applicable).
	PFNA	0.3	EPA RSL		EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL				EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL	EPA RSL		EPA RSL	
	PFHxA	40																	
	Ammonium																		
	Perflurobutan	ו																	
	oate	90																	
			Based on soil																
			background																
	DECA	0.700 //	data; 90th																
MA	PFOA	0.720 ug/kg	percentile. Based on soil																-
			background																
			data; 90th																
	PFOS	2.000 ug/kg	percentile.																
			Based on soil																Note: Method 1 standards.
			background																Based on 90th percentile
			data; 90th																value of soil background data set from Vermont
	PFNA	0.320 ug/kg	percentile.																soils. See
			Based on soil																https://www.mass.gov/do
			background																c/summary-of-proposed-
			data; 90th																mcp-method-1-standards-
	PFHxS	0.300 ug/kg	percentile.																revisions/download
			Based on soil																
			background data; 90th																
	PFHpA	0.500 ug/kg	percentile.																
	ППРА	0.300 ug/ kg	Based on soil																
			background																
			data; 90th																
	PFDA	0.30 ug/kg	percentile.																

																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
																Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg,														unless			
		unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	DEAS		Toxicity Data		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)		Exposure assumptions	-	Resources & Notes
State	FIAS	эреспец	TOXICITY Data	Lifect Study	Liiupoiiit	K3C (70)	FOD	013							(IIIg/ Kg/ uay)	эреспіец/	Exposure assumptions	ropulations	Resources & Notes
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive					
											LOAEL to			Developmenta	1				
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies		Limitation		Endpoints					
		0.017 (leaching to											,						
		groundwater), 0.26																	
		(residential), 3.4																	
		(commercial worker),																	https://www.maine.gov/d
		0.74 (park user), 0.85																	ep/spills/publications/guid
		(recreator sediment),																	ance/rags/Maine-Remedial-
		0.77 (construction																	Action-Guidelines-2023-
ME	PFOA	worker)																	11-15.pdf
		0.001 (leaching to																	
		groundwater), 0.17																	
		(residential), 2.2																	
		(commercial worker),																	https://www.maine.gov/d
		0.49 (park user), 0.57																	ep/spills/publications/guid
		(recreator sediment),																	ance/rags/Maine-Remedial-
		0.51 (construction																	Action-Guidelines-2023-
	PFOS	worker)																	11-15.pdf
		0.11 (leaching to																	
		groundwater), 26																	
		(residential), 340																	
		(commercial worker),																	https://www.maine.gov/d
		74 (park user), 85																	ep/spills/publications/guid
		(recreator sediment),																	ance/rags/Maine-Remedial-
		230 (construction																	Action-Guidelines-2023-
	PFBS	worker)																	11-15.pdf
		0.36 (leaching to																	
		groundwater), 110																	
		(residential), 1,600																	
		(commercial worker),																	https://www.maine.gov/d
		300 (park user), 350																	ep/spills/publications/guid
		(recreator sediment),																	ance/rags/Maine-Remedial-
		2,000 (construction																	Action-Guidelines-2023-
	PFBA	worker)	-			ļ		-											11-15.pdf
		0.00047 (leaching to																	
		groundwater), 1.7																	
		(residential), 22																	https://www.
		(commercial worker),																	https://www.maine.gov/d
		4.9 (park user), 5.7																	ep/spills/publications/guid
		(recreator sediment),																	ance/rags/Maine-Remedial-
	DELLVE	5.1 (construction																	Action-Guidelines-2023- 11-15.pdf
	PFHxS	worker)	L	1	l	1	ļ	L	1	L	l		L	1	1		1	1	11-15.par

																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
																Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg,														unless			
. .	DE46	unless otherwise		Critical		Dec (0()	200								RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	specified)	Toxicity Data	Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources & Notes
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive					
											LOAEL to			Developmental					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies				Endpoints					
		0.13 (leaching to																	
		groundwater), 43																	
		(residential), 560																	
		(commercial worker),																	https://www.maine.gov/d
		120 (park user), 140																	ep/spills/publications/guid
		(recreator sediment),																	ance/rags/Maine-Remedial-
		130 (construction																	Action-Guidelines-2023-
ME	PFHxA	worker)																	11-15.pdf
		0.0046 (leaching to groundwater), 0.26																	
		(residential), 3.4																	
		(commercial worker),																	https://www.maine.gov/d
		0.74 (park user), 0.85																	ep/spills/publications/guid
		(recreator sediment),																	ance/rags/Maine-Remedial-
		0.77 (construction																	Action-Guidelines-2023-
	PFNA	worker)																	11-15.pdf
																			Table 2: Soil - Residential
																			https://www.michigan.gov
																			/egle/-
																			/media/Project/Websites/ egle/Documents/Programs
																			/RRD/Remediation/Rules
																			-Criteria/table-2-soil-
																			residential.pdf?rev=83f35
					Decreased body														60a75ca41c4b89013dc93
					weight,														2455e5&hash=9FED789A
			Animals	Seacat et al.,	hepatotoxicity,														3710738F909B80D1B27
MI	PFOS	2.4x10 ⁻⁴	(primates)	2002	thyroid effects		NOAEL	30	3	10	1	1	1		1.37x10 ⁻⁵				88238
																			Table 2: Soil - Residential,
																			3x Database UF included in
																			Total UF
																			https://www.michigan.gov
																			/egle/- /media/Project/Websites/
																			egle/Documents/Programs
																			/RRD/Remediation/Rules
																			-Criteria/table-2-soil-
																			residential.pdf?rev=83f35
				Onischenko	Neurobehavioral														60a75ca41c4b89013dc93
				et al., 2011	effects and														2455e5&hash=9FED789A
																			3710738F909B80D1B27
	PFOA	10	(mice)	et al., 2016	alterations		LOAEL	300	3	10	3	1	1		3.88x10 ⁻⁶				88238

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise specified)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	LOAEL to	Database Limitation	Duration of Exposure (i.e. Subchronic to Chronic)	Sensitive Developmental Endpoints					
MN	PFOA	0.24 (res/rec) 3.0 (com/ind)	Animals (mice)	Lau et al.	Developmental, liver, immune, kidney	20%	38 mg/L serum concentration	300	3	10	3	3			1.80E-05		Residential/Recreational, Commercial/Industrial	Children and adults	
	PFOS	0.041 (res/rec) 0.54 (com/ind)	Animals (mice)	Dong et al.	Developmental, liver, thyroid, immune, adrenal	20%	2.36 mg/L serum concentration	100	3	10		3			3.10E-06		Residential/Recreational, Commercial/Industrial	Children and adults	
	PFBA	49 (res/rec) 250 (com/ind)	Animals (rats)	NOTOX	Liver, thyroid, developmental, blood	20%	6.9 mg/kg/day	300	3	10		10			2.90E-03		Residential/Recreational, Commercial/Industrial	Children and adults	Refer to MPCA website for the most up-to-date soil reference values (SRVs)
	PFBS	1.1 (res/rec) 14 (com/ind)	Animals (rats)	NTP 2019	Thyroid	20%	6.97 mg/kg/day	100	3	10		3			8.40E-05		Residential/Recreational, Commercial/Industrial	Children and adults	https://www.pca.state.mn. us/business-with- us/cleanup-guidance-and- assistance
	PFHxS	0.13 (res/rec) 1.6 (com/ind)	Animals (rats)	NTP 2018	Liver, thyroid	20%	32.4 mg/L serum concentration	300	3	10		10			9.70E-06		Residential/Recreational, Commercial/Industrial	Children and adults	
	PFHxA	1.9 (res/rec) 24 (com/ind)	Animals (rats)	Loveless et al. 2009	Liver, respiratory	20%	22.5 mg/kg/day	300	3	10		10			1.50E-04		Residential/Recreational, Commercial/Industrial	Children and adults	
MT	PFOA, PFOS PFHxS, PFHpA, PFNA	4.9																	
NC	HFPO-DA	0.066 (res/rec) 0.97 (com/ind)	Animals (mice)	Dupont 18405- 1037, 2010	Liver	20%	0.01 mg/kg/day	3000	3	10		10	10		3.00E-06		Residential/Recreational, Commercial/Industrial	adults	
NH	PFOA	0.2 (residential), 1.3 (maintenance worker)				0.2									6.1x10 ⁻⁶		Residential (young child), Maintenance worker (outdoor)		https://www4.des.state.nh .us/nh-pfas- investigation/wp- content/uploads/PFAS- DCRB-value-121119.pdf

																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
		College Land Control														Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise	,	Critical											RfD	unless otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS		Toxicity Data		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs								specified)	Exposure assumptions		Resources & Notes
			,	,															
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,						
								Total	Interspecies			Database Limitation		Developmental Endpoints					
								Total	interspecies	iiitiaspecies	NOALL	Lillitation	Cilionic)	Liiupoiiits					https://www4.des.state.nh
																			.us/nh-pfas-
																	Residential (young child),		investigation/wp-
		0.1 (residential), 0.6															Maintenance worker		content/uploads/PFAS-
NH	PFOS	(maintenance worker)				0.2									3x10 ⁻⁶		(outdoor)		DCRB-value-121119.pdf
																			https://www4.des.state.nh .us/nh-pfas-
																	Residential (young child),		investigation/wp-
		0.1 (residential), 0.9															Maintenance worker		content/uploads/PFAS-
	PFHxS	(maintenance worker)				0.2									4x10 ⁻⁶		(outdoor)		DCRB-value-121119.pdf
																			https://www4.des.state.nh
																			.us/nh-pfas-
																	Residential (young child),		investigation/wp-
	PFNA	0.1 (residential), 0.9 (maintenance worker)				0.2									4.3x10 ⁻⁶		Maintenance worker (outdoor)		content/uploads/PFAS- DCRB-value-121119.pdf
	FFINA	(maintenance worker)				0.2									2x10 ⁻⁶		(Outdoor)		DCRB-value-121117.pui
		Interim Soil													https://www.				
		Remediation Standard -													state.nj.us/de				
		Ingestion-Dermal													p/watersuppl				
		Exposure Pathway.													y/pdf/pfoa-				
		Residential - 0.13; Non-		Loveless et											appendixa.pd		Assumed dermal		
NJ	PFOA	residential-1.8.	(mice)	al., 2006	Hepatotoxicity		BMDL	300	3	10				10	f		absorption fraction is 0.1		
															1.8x10 ⁻⁶				https://www.nj.gov/dep/s
															https://www.				rp/guidance/rs/soil_ingesti
		Interim Soil													state.nj.us/de				on_pathway_factsheet.pdf
		Remediation Standard -													p/watersuppl				
		Ingestion-Dermal													y/pdf/pfos-				https://www.nj.gov/dep/s
		Exposure Pathway.													recommendat				rp/guidance/rs/interim_soi
		Residential - 0.11; Non-		Dong et al.,											ion-appendix-		Assumed dermal		l_ia_rl_rs.html
	PFOS	residential-1.6.	(mice)	2009	Immunotoxicity		NOAEL	30	3	10					a.pdf		absorption fraction is 0.1		
		Interim Soil													7.4x10 ⁻⁷ https://www.				
		Remediation Standard -													state.nj.us/de				
		Ingestion-Dermal													p/watersuppl				
		Exposure Pathway.													y/pdf/pfna-				
		Residential - 0.047; Non	- Animals	Das et al.,											health-		Assumed dermal		
	PFNA	residential-0.67.	(mice)	2015	Hepatotoxicity		BMDL	1000	3	10		3	10		effects.pdf		absorption fraction is 0.1		

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise specified)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
								Total	Interspecies	Introcuocios	LOAEL to			Sensitive Developmental Endpoints					
	HFPO-DA and its ammonium salt (GenX)	Interim Soil Remediation Standard - Migration to Ground Water. Area of concern/site specific using SPLP						Iotal	interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic	Endpoints					https://www.nj.gov/dep/s rp/guidance/rs/soil_migrat ion_gw_pathway_factsheet .pdf https://www.nj.gov/dep/s rp/guidance/rs/interim_soi l_ia_rl_rs.html
		Interim Soil Remediation Standard - Migration to Ground Water. Area of concern/site specific using SPLP.																	https://www.nj.gov/dep/s
		Interim Soil Remediation Standard - Migration to Ground Water. Area of concern/site specific																	rp/guidance/rs/soil_migrat ion_gw_pathway_factsheet .pdf https://www.nj.gov/dep/s
		using SPLP. Interim Soil Remediation Standard - Migration to Ground Water. Area of concern/site specific using SPLP.																	rp/guidance/rs/interim_soi _ia_rl_rs.html
	PFOS & Salt	0.185 (residential), 3.74 (industrial/ occupational), .807 (construction worker) 0.185 (residential), 3.74																	
	PFOA	(industrial/ occupational), .807 (construction worker) 0.185 (residential), 3.74																	20.6.2.4103.A of the New Mexico Administrative Code, implemented in conjunction with NMED's
	PFNA	(industrial/ occupational), .807 (construction worker) 18.5 (residential), 374																	2022 Risk Assessment Guidance. https://www.env.nm.gov/ hazardous-waste/guidance-
	PFBS & Salt	(industrial/ occupational), 80.7 (construction worker) 1.23 (residential), 24.9 (industrial/																	documents/
		occupational), 5.38 (construction worker)																	

																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg,														Rate (L/day unless			
		unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	specified)	Toxicity Data	Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources & Notes
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive					
											LOAEL to			Developmental	ı				
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
		0.66 ug/kg																	
		(unrestricted), 6.6 ug/kg																	
		(residential), 33 ug/kg																	
		(restricted residential),																	
		500 ug/kg (commercial), 600																	
		ug/kg (industrial), 1.1																	
		ug/kg (protection of																	
NY	PFOA	groundwater)																	
INI	FIOA	0.88 ug/kg																	
		(unrestricted), 8.8 ug/kg																	
		(residential), 44 ug/kg																	
		(restricted residential),																	
		440 ug/kg																	
		(commercial), 440																	
		ug/kg (industrial), 3.7																	
		ug/kg (protection of																	
	PFOS	groundwater)																	
		4.4 (residential), 64 (non-																	
PA	PFOA	residential)																	
		4.4 (residential), 64 (non-																	
	PFOS	residential)																	
	PFBS	66 (residential), 960 (non-residential)																	
	FFB3	(Horr-residential)																	
																			Note: Residential
																			GWSoiling PCLs (0.5 acre
																			source area)
																			https://www.tceq.texas.go
																			v/downloads/toxicology/p
								1.15 mg/kg-d											fc/pfcs.pdf/view. Direct
							5.4 mg/kg-d												contact residential soil
							(BMDL10 for	r											comparison values are also available in Texas but are
							hepatocellular												typically higher than the
							hypertrophy)												soil values that are
					hepatocellular		and 6 mg/kg-d												protective of groundwater
					hypertrophy and		(NOAEL for	(decreased											which are the values listed
					decreased total		decreased	total								l			in this table.
TX	PFBA	0.067	rats)		thyroxine (T4)		total thyroxine)	thyroxine)	1000	3	10		3	10		1x10-3			
				Leider et al., 2009, York			NOAEL (60												
	PFBuS			et al., 2002				42600	1	10		10	3		1.4x10 ⁻³				
	FFBu3	0.11	(milce)	et al., 2002	TOXICILY	l	mg/kg/d)	42000	1	10	L	10	٥	l	1.4X10	L	1	ļ	1

																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
																Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg	,													unless			
		unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	specified)	Toxicity Data	Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources & Notes
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,	Sensitive					
											LOAEL to	Database	Subchronic to	Developmental					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies		Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
																			Note: Residential
																			GWSoiling PCLs (0.5 acre
																			source area) direct contact
																			residential soil comparison
																			values are also available in
																			Texas but are typically
					Developmental														higher than the soil values
					(decreased														that are protective of
			Animals	Surrogate	offspring body										5E-4 mg/kg-				groundwater, which are the
TX	PFPeA	4.20E-02	(mice)	PFHxA	weight)			100	3	10		3			day				values listed in this table.
				Hoberman															
			Animals	and York,			NOAEL (0.3												
	PFHxS	0.002	(mice)	2003	Hematotoxicity		mg/kg/d)	78900	1	10	3	10			3.8x10 ⁻⁶				
					decreased														
					offspring body														
			Animals		weight in														
			(pregnant	Loveless et	neonatal male		10.62 mg/kg-c	0.048 mg/kg	-										
	PFHxA	0.063	rats)	al. 2009	and female rats		(BMDL5)	d	100	3	10		3			5x10-4			
			Animals	Surrogate:	Neurodevelopm		NOAEL (0.6												
	PFHpA	0.0046	(mice)	PFOS	ent		mg/kg/d)	26300	1	10	10	1			2.3x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Zeng et al.,	Neurodevelopm		NOAEL (0.6												
	PFOS	0.05	(mice)	2011	ent		mg/kg/d)	26300	1	10	10	1			2.3x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals		Mammary gland		NOAEL (0.3								_				
	PFOA	0.003	(mice)	2011	development		mg/kg/d)	24300	1	10	30	1			1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Surrogate:	Mammary gland		NOAEL (0.3					l.							
	PFOSA	0.92	(mice)	PFOA	development		mg/kg/d)	24300	1	10	30	1			1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Fang et al.,	Spleen Cell		NOAEL (1		<u> </u>			l. <u>.</u>							
	PFNA	0.0031	(mice)	2010	Death		mg/kg/d)	81000	1	10		10	10		1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
			Animals	Kawashima	L		NOAEL (1.2		<u> </u>			l			. =5				
	PFDeA	0.022	(mice)	1	Hepatotoxicity		mg/kg/d)	81000	1	10	1	10	10		1.5x10 ⁻⁵				
	DED 6		Animals	_	Reduced Body		NOAEL (1	04005							4.0.46:5				
	PFDS	0.04	(mice)	PFDoA	Weight		mg/kg/d)	81000	1	10		10	10		1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
	DELLA	0.040	Animals		Reduced Body		NOAEL (1	04000		10		40	40		4.0.40-5				
-	PFUA	0.018	(mice)	PFDoA	Weight		mg/kg/d)	81000	1	10	1	10	10		1.2x10 ⁻⁵			-	
	DED - 4	0.004	Animals		Reduced Body		NOAEL (1	04000		10		10	10		1.010-5				
-	PFDoA	0.034	(mice)	2007	Weight		mg/kg/d) NOAEL (1	81000	1	10	+	10	10		1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
	PFTrDA	0.061	Animals (mice)	Surrogate: PFDoA	Reduced Body			81000	1	10		10	10		1.2x10 ⁻⁵				
	FFIIDA	0.001	(mice) Animals	Surrogate:	Weight Reduced Body		mg/kg/d) NOAEL (1	91000	1	10	+	10	10		1.ZXIU				
	PFTeDA	0.11	(mice)		Weight		mg/kg/d)	81000	1	10		10	10		1.2×10 ⁻⁵				
	FFIEDA	0.11	(illice)	FFDUA	AAGIRIIL	l	mg/kg/u)	01000	1+	10	1	110	10	1	1.2310	1	1	1	<u> </u>

																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
																Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg,														unless			
		unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS		Toxicity Data		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)		Exposure assumptions	_	Resources & Notes
State	FFA3	specified)	TOXICITY Data	Effect Study	Enapoint	K3C (70)	FOD	OFS							(IIIg/ kg/ uay)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources & Notes
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.	Sensitive					
											LOAEL to	Database		Developmenta					
								Total	Interencies	Intraspecies		Limitation		Endpoints					
								Total	interspecies	intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Enapoints					
	PFOA, PFOS																		
	PFHxS,	,																	
	PFHpA,		Animals													0.175			
VT	PFNA	1.22*	(mice)	EPA (2016)	EDA (2014)	20	EPA (2016)	EPA (2016)								L/kg/day			
VI	FFINA	1.22	(ITIICE)	EFA (2010)	EFA (2010)	20	EFA (2010)	EFA (2010)								L/ kg/ uay			Soil CUL protective of
													1						groundwater - vadose zone
WA	PFOA	6.30E-05]				1						1	1					contamination.
***	FIOA	0.301-03					+	+					+	+					Soil CUL protective of
]				1						1	1					groundwater - vadose zone
	PFOS	1.70E-04																	contamination.
	F1 03	1.701-04						+					+						Soil CUL protective of
																			groundwater - vadose zone
	PFNA	8.00E-05																	contamination.
	FINA	0.00L-03											1						Soil CUL protective of
																			groundwater - vadose zone
	PFHxS	4.10E-04																	contamination.
																			Soil CUL protective of
																			groundwater - vadose zone
	PFBS	1.80E-03																	contamination.
																			Soil CUL protective of
	HFPO-DA																		groundwater - vadose zone
	(GenX)	1.00E-04																	contamination.
																			Soil CUL protective of
]										1	1					groundwater - saturated
	PFOA	4.00E-06]										1	1					zone contamination.
																			Soil CUL protective of
]										1	1					groundwater - saturated
	PFOS	9.90E-06	<u> </u>										<u> </u>						zone contamination.
			1									-	1						Soil CUL protective of
																			groundwater - saturated
	PFNA	4.80E-06											1						zone contamination.
													1						Soil CUL protective of
]										1	1					groundwater - saturated
	PFHxS	2.60E-05			ļ								ļ	1					zone contamination.
]										1	1					Soil CUL protective of
]										1	1					groundwater - saturated
	PFBS	1.20E-04						1					1						zone contamination.
													1						Soil CUL protective of
]										1	1					groundwater - saturated
	HFPO-DA	/.20E-06																	zone contamination.

	•		•	•										•		•	•		
																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
																Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg,	,													unless			
		unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	specified)	Toxicity Data	Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	Populations	Resources & Notes
													Duration of						
													Exposure (i.e.,						
											LOAEL to			Developmental					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			unrestricted land use
WA	PFOA	0.24																	(Method B).
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
	PFOS	0.24																	unrestricted land use
	PFUS	0.24																	(Method B). Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for unrestricted land use
	PFNA	0.2																	(Method B).
	PFINA	0.2																	Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			unrestricted land use
	PFHxS	0.78																	(Method B).
	ITTIAS	0.70																	Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			unrestricted land use
	PFBS	24																	(Method B).
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
	HFPO-DA																		unrestricted land use
	(GenX)	0.24																	(Method B).
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			industrial land use (Method
	PFOA	11																	C).
													_		_				Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			industrial land use (Method
	PFOS	11																	C).
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			industrial land use (Method
	PFNA	8.8]			ļ												C).

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (mg/kg, unless otherwise specified)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect Study	Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs						RfD (mg/kg/day)	Drinking Water Intake Rate (L/day unless otherwise specified)	Exposure assumptions	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
								Total	Interspecies		Database Limitation		Sensitive Developmental Endpoints					Cail CI II marks this a filt
WA	PFHxS	34																Soil CUL protective of the direct contact pathway for industrial land use (Method C).
	PFBS	1,100																Soil CUL protective of the direct contact pathway for industrial land use (Method C).
	HFPO-DA (GenX)	11																Soil CUL protective of the direct contact pathway for industrial land use (Method C).
WI	PFOA	1.26 (residential), 16.4 (composite [industrial] worker)		EPA RSL Tables								26 yrs, 350 days/yr, 24 hrs (residential), 25 yrs, 250 days/yr, 8 hrs (composite worker)		2×10 ⁻⁵		Vary through life (residential), 80 kg wt, 100 mg/day intake (composite worker) THQ=1, cancer risk 1x10 6, other default assumptions	Composite	EPA RSL calculator
	PFOS	1.26 (residential), 16.4 (composite [industrial] worker)		EPA RSL Tables								26 yrs, 350 days/yr, 24 hrs (residential), 25 yrs, 250 days/yr, 8 hrs (composite worker)		2×10 ⁻⁵		Vary through life (residential), 80 kg wt, 100 mg/day intake (composite worker) THQ=1, cancer risk 1x10 6, other default	Residential, Composite	EPA RSL calculator
	PFBS	19 (residential), 246 (composite [industrial] worker)		EPA RSL Tables								26 yrs, 350 days/yr, 24 hrs (residential), 25 yrs, 250 days/yr, 8 hrs (composite worker)		3x10 ⁻⁴		Vary through life (residential), 80 kg wt, 100 mg/day intake (composite worker) THQ=1, cancer risk 1x10 6, other default	Residential, Composite	EPA RSL calculator

																•		•	
																Drinking			
																Water Intake			
																Rate (L/day			
		Guideline Level (mg/kg,														unless			
		unless otherwise		Critical											RfD	otherwise		Target	
State	PFAS	specified)	Toxicity Data		Endpoint	RSC (%)	POD	UFs							(mg/kg/day)	specified)	Exposure assumptions	_	Resources & Notes
		-р		,		111111111111111111111111111111111111111							5		(, ,, ,, , ,				
													Duration of						
												_	Exposure (i.e.,						
											LOAEL to			Developmental					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	Chronic)	Endpoints					
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			industrial land use (Method
WA	PFHxS	34																	C).
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
																			industrial land use (Method
	PFBS	1,100																	C).
																			Soil CUL protective of the
																			direct contact pathway for
	HFPO-DA																		industrial land use (Method
	(GenX)	11																	C).
													26 yrs, 350				Vary through life		
													days/yr, 24				(residential), 80 kg wt,		
													hrs				100 mg/day intake		
													(residential),				(composite worker)		
													25 yrs, 250						
		1.26 (residential), 16.4											days/yr, 8 hrs				THQ=1, cancer risk 1x10	Residential,	
		(composite [industrial]		EPA RSL									(composite				6, other default	Composite	
WI	PFOA	worker)		Tables									worker)		2x10 ⁻⁵		assumptions	Worker	EPA RSL calculator
													26 yrs, 350				Vary through life		
													days/yr, 24				(residential), 80 kg wt,		
													hrs				100 mg/day intake		
													(residential),				(composite worker)		
													25 yrs, 250						
		1.26 (residential), 16.4											days/yr, 8 hrs				THQ=1, cancer risk 1x10	Residential,	
		(composite [industrial]		EPA RSL									(composite				6, other default	Composite	
	PFOS	worker)		Tables									worker)		2x10 ⁻⁵		assumptions	Worker	EPA RSL calculator
													26 yrs, 350				Vary through life		
													days/yr, 24				(residential), 80 kg wt,		
													hrs				100 mg/day intake		
													(residential),				(composite worker)		
													25 yrs, 250				(composite worker)		
		19 (residential), 246											days/yr, 8 hrs				THQ=1, cancer risk 1x10	Posidontial	
				EPA RSL													6, other default		
	DEDC	(composite [industrial]											(composite		210-4			Composite	EDA DCLl-ul-t-u
	PFBS	worker)		Tables									worker)		3x10 ⁻⁴		assumptions	Worker	EPA RSL calculator

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}\text{=}}$ Advisory level is based on the total of more than one PFAS

Appendix E: State Air PFAS Guideline Criteria

State	PFAS	Guideline Level (µg/m³)	Toxicity Data	Critical Effect	Endpoint	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)			U	-s			RfD (mg/kg/day)	Route-to- Route Extrapolation	Exposure Parameters	Target Populations	Resources
				,			(g,g,)						Duration of Exposure	(6, 1.6, 2.2)				
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	to NOAEL	Database Limitation	(i.e., Subchronic to Chronic)					
					Adrenal,											inhalation rate		
					Developmental, Hepatic (liver)										RfD (mg/kg-d)	per day of		https://www.health.stat
					system,										x (70 kg/20 m3		Fetus and	e.mn.us/communities/e
	PFOS		Animals	Dong et al.,	Immune,	2.36 mg/L									d) x (1000	weight of	Breastfeedin	nvironment/risk/docs/
MN	(st, sc, c)	0.011	(mice)	2011	Thyroid	serum conc	0.000307	100	3	10		3		0.0000031	μg/mg)	70kg	g Infants	guidance/air/pfos.pdf
																inhalation rate per day of	!	
															RfD (mg/kg-d)	20m3/d and		https://www.health.stat
															x (70 kg/20 m3	-average body	Fetus and	e.mn.us/communities/e
	PFHxS		Animals		Hepatic (liver)	32.4 mg/L									d) x (1000	weight of	Breastfeedin	nvironment/risk/docs/
	(st, sc, c)	0.034	(rat)	NTP, 2018	system, Thyroid	serum conc	0.00292	300	3	10		10		0.0000097	μg/mg)	70kg	g Infants	guidance/air/pfhxs.pdf
					st -liver and thyroid;											inhalation rate		
					sc and c -											per day of		
					Developmental,										RfD (mg/kg-d)	20m3/d and		https://www.health.stat
				NOTOX, 2007	blood system,	st = 3.01	st = 0.38	st =100	st = 3	st = 10		st = 3		st = 0.0038	x (70 kg/20 m3	average body		e.mn.us/communities/e
	PFBA		Animals	and Butenhoff,	liver system,	sc = 6.9	sc = 0.86	sc = 300	sc = 3	sc = 10		sc = 10		sc = 0.0029	d) x (1000	weight of	Infants and	nvironment/risk/docs/
	(st, sc, c)	10	(rat)	2007	Thyroid	c = 6.9	c = 0.86	c = 300	c = 3	c = 10		c = 10		c = 0.0029	μg/mg)	70kg	Adults	guidance/air/pfba.pdf
															RfD((mg/kg-d)			https://www.health.stat
															x (70 kg/20 m3	-		e.mn.us/communities/e
	DEDC ()		Animals	NITE COAC			0.0004	400		4.0					d) x (1000			nvironment/risk/docs/
	PFBS (st, sc, c)	0.3	(rats)	NTP, 2019		6.97 mg/kg-d	0.0084	100	3	10		3		0.00018 - c	ug/mg)			guidance/air/pfbs.pdf
		1 (short-			Developmental, thyroid - st;													
		term), 0.5			hepatic (liver)										RfD((mg/kg-d)			https://www.health.stat
		(subchronic		NTP, 2019;	system,										x (70 kg/20 m3			e.mn.us/communities/e
		and	Animals	Loveless et al.,	respiratory		0.0958 - st,					3 - st, 10 -		0.00015 - sc,	_			nvironment/risk/docs/
	PFHxA	chronic)	(rats)	2009	system - sc	22.5 mg/kg-d	0.045 - sc, c	300	3	10		sc, c		c	ug/mg)			guidance/air/pfhxa.pdf

		Guideline													Route-to-			
		Level	Toxicity	Critical Effect			HED							RfD	Route	Exposure	Target	
State			-		Endpoint		(mg/kg/day)			UF	s						Populations	Resources
		,, 0, ,		,			(g,g,,			<u> </u>			Duration of	(g,g,//			Горинально	
													Exposure					
											LOAEL		(i.e.,					
												Database	Subchronic					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	to Chronic)					
													,					
					Developmental,													
					Hepatic (Liver)													
					system, Immune													
					system, and													
					Renal (Kidney)										RfD((mg/kg-d)			
						38 mg/L									x (70 kg/20 m3			Air Toxciological
			Maternal	Lau et al., 2006;		serum									d) x (1000			Summary Sheet June
MN	PFOA (st, sc, c)	0.063	animals	EPA, 2016	,	concentration	0.0053	300	3	10	3	3		0.000018	ug/mg)			2022 (state.mn.us)
	PFOA (initial	0.000		2.7., 2010	,								2	0.000010	~8, ···8,	Continuous		http://www.deq.state.
	threshold			EPA, 2016;	Acute,								generations		Air Value (ITSL)			mi.us/aps/downloads/
	screening level;		Animals	Butenhoff et al.,			0.0053;						+developme		= RfD x	period= 24	Sensitive	ATSL/335-67-1/335-
МІ		0.07		2004; Lau, 2006			0.0064	300	3	10	10		ntal	2x10 ⁻⁵		hours	indivuals	67-1_24hr_ITSL.pdf
			(200 1, 200, 2000	2 or olopilloman								11001	2/13	7 61.87 2 6111	110 410	III dan	o, 1_1pa.
	PFOS (initial												2			Continuous		http://www.deq.state.
	threshold			EPA, 2016;	Acute,								generations		Air Value (ITSL)			mi.us/aps/downloads/
	screening level;		Animals	Luebker et al.,	Reproductive/								+developme		= RfD x	period= 24	Sensitive	ATSL/1763-23-1/1763-
		0.07	(rats)	2005	Developmental		0.00051	30	10	3			ntal			hours	indivuals	23-1_24hr_ITSL.pdf
	1132,	0.07	(rats)	2003	Bevelopmentar		0.00031		10				TTCG!	ZXIO	, ong, zom	Continuous	individus	20 1_2 mi_mot.par
																over time		
				ECHA, 2020;											Air Value (ITSL)			http://www.deq.state.
			Animals	Rat, subchronic,		NOAEL 5									= RfD x	annual	Sensitive	mi.us/aps/downloads/
	6:2 FTS	1	(rats)			mg/kg	1.18	3000	3	10		10	10	0.00039	70kg/20m ³	(chronic)	indivuals	ATSL/27619-97-2/
	0.2113	-	(ruts)	orui -	Caraiae	6/ 1/6	1.10	-	-	10		10	10	0.00007	, okg, zom	(cin orne)	marvadis	https://www.egle.state.
	1,1,1,2-					BMC10												mi.us/aps/downloads/
	tetrafluoroetha		Animals			46,000											Sensitive	ATSL/811-97-2/811-
		80,000	(rats)	Collins et al., 199		mg/m³	46,000 mg/m ³	100	3	10		3	chronic				indivuals	97-2_annual_ITSL.pdf
	perfluorobutyl		(racs)	Comis ct al., 177	Пурстріазіа			100	<u> </u>	10		J	CHIOTHE				marvadis	77 Z_drilladi_113E.pd1
	ethylene																	
	dichlormethyl																	
	(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,																	https://www.egle.state.
	6														weight/inhalati			mi.us/aps/downloads/
	nonafluorohexy																	ATSL/38436-16-
) silane (CAS #		Animals												on (0.29kg/0.31m	single doso	Sensitive	7/38436-16-
	38436-16-7)	2		ECHA (2021)	LD50	LD50	890 mg/kg	######					acute		_		indivuals	7_annual_ITSL.pdf
	30430-10-/)	<u> </u>	(rats)	ECHA (2021)	LD30	LD30	890 mg/kg	######					acute		, uay,	gavage	inuivuais	/_allilual_l13L.pul

xposure Target arameters Populations	Resources
	Resources
arameters Populations	Resources
	Based on route-to-
	route extrapolation
	from RfD (2 ng/kg/day)
	used for NJ MCL
0 day	https://www.state.nj.us
veraging Infants and	/dep/watersupply/pdf/
me Adults	pfoa-appendixa.pdf
	Based on route-to-
	route extrapolation
	from RfD (1.8
	ng/kg/day) used for NJ
	MCL
	https://www.state.nj.us
0 day	/dep/watersupply/pdf/
veraging Infants and	pfos-recommendation-
me Adults	appendix-a.pdf
	Based on route-to-
	route extrapolation
	from EPA RfD (3
	ng/kg/day)
	https://www.epa.gov/s
	ystem/files/documents
	/2021-10/genx-
	chemicals-toxicity-
Infants and	assessment_tech-
Adults	edited_oct-21-508.pdf
ver me 0 d	day raging Infants and Adults day raging Infants and Adults Infants and

		Guideline																
		Level	Toxicity	Critical Effect										RfD	Route-to-Route	Exposure	Target	
State	PFAS	(μg/m³)	Data	Study	Endpoint	POD	HED (mg/kg/day)		UFs				Extrapolation	Parameters	Populations	Resources		
State	117.0	(1-8,)	Butu	Juay	Liidpoiit	. 05	TIED (IIIg/ Rg/ day)						Duration of	(mg/ kg/ day/	Extrapolation	- Turumeters	ropulations	rtesources
													Exposure					
											LOAEL		(i.e.,					
											to	Database	Subchronic					
								Total	Interspecies	Intraspecies	NOAEL	Limitation	to Chronic)					
							1.15 mg/kg-d											
					hepatocellular		(hepatocellular											
					hypertrophy	5.4 mg/kg-d (BMDL10 for	hypertrophy) and								Reference			
					and decreased	hepatocellular hypertrophy)	1.27 mg/kg-d								Concentration			
			Animals	Butenhoff et al.,	total thyroxine	and 6 mg/kg-d (NOAEL for	(decreased total								= RfD x			
TX	PFBA	3.50E+00	(male rats	2012	(T4)	decreased total thyroxine)	thyroxine)	1000	3	10		3	10	1x10-3	70kg/20m ³			
															Reference			
				Leider et al.,											Concentration			
			Animals	2009, York et	Systemic										= RfD x			
	PFBS	4.90E+00	(mice)	al., 2002	Toxicity	NOAEL (60 mg/kg/d)		42600	1	10		10	3	1.40E-03	70kg/20m ³			
															Reference			
															Concentration			
			Animals	Hoberman and											= RfD x			
	PFHxS	1.30E-02	(mice)	York, 2003	Hematotoxicity	NOAEL (0.3 mg/kg/d)		78900	1	10	3	10		3.80E-06	70kg/20m ³			<u> </u>
															Reference			
															Concentration			
			Animals		Neurodevelopm										= RfD x			
	PFOS	8.10E-02	(mice)	Zeng et al., 2011	ent	NOAEL (0.6 mg/kg/d)		26300	1	10	10	1		2.30E-05	70kg/20m ³			
															Reference			
															Concentration			
	DECA	4405.00	Animals	Macon et al.,	Mammary gland	NOAEL (O.O. (L. (I)		0.4000		40	00	4		1.20E-05	= RfD x			
	PFOA	4.10E-03	(mice)	2011	development	NOAEL (0.3 mg/kg/d)		24300	1	10	30	1		1.20E-05	70kg/20m ³ Reference			
			Animals	Surrogate:	Mammary gland										Concentration = RfD x			
	PFOSA	4.10E-03	(mice)	PFOA	development	NOAEL (0.3 mg/kg/d)		24300	1	10	30	1		1.20E-05	70kg/20m ³			
	FFO3A	4.10E-03	(IIIICe)	FFOA	development	NOALL (0.3 mg/kg/u)		24300	1	10	30	1		1.20E-03	Reference			+
															Concentration			
			Animals		Spleen Cell										= RfD x			
	PFNA	2.80E-02	(mice)	Fang et al., 2010		NOAEL (1 mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10	1.20E-05	70kg/20m ³			
		2.002 02	(mice)	Tung et al., 2010	Death	TYOY LEE (1 Mg/ Kg/ d)		01000	-	10		10	10	1.202 03	Reference			+
															Concentration			
			Animals	Kawashima et											= RfD x			
	PFDA	5.30E-02	(mice)	al., 1995	Hepatotoxicity	NOAEL (1.2 mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10	1.50E-05	70kg/20m ³			
		1		<u> </u>	,	, 8,8,7		1							Reference			
															Concentration			
			Animals		Reduced Body										= RfD x			
	PFDoA	4.20E-02	(mice)	Shi et al., 2007	Weight	NOAEL (1 mg/kg/d)		81000	1	10		10	10	1.20E-05	70kg/20m ³			1

^{*=} Advisory level is based on the total of more than one PFAS

Appendix F: State Fish and Wildlife Consumption PFAS Guideline Criteria

State	Media	PFAS	Guideline Level (unit specified)	Frequency	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
AL	Fish	PFOS	>156 ppb	1 meal per week	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	>800 ppb	Do Not Eat	General Population	
СТ	Finfish and shellfish	PFOS	< 4 ppb	Unlimited consumption	General population	Rusnak 2023
	Finfish and shellfish	PFOS	≥ 4 to < 8 ppb	1 meal/week	General population	Rusnak 2023
	Finfish and shellfish	PFOS	≥ 8 to < 31 ppb	1 meal/month	General population	Rusnak 2023
	Finfish and shellfish	PFOS	≥ 31 ppb	Do not eat	General population	Rusnak 2023
IL	Fish	PFOS	> 200 μg/kg	Do not eat		
	Fish	PFOS	51 μg/kg - 200 μg/kg	1 meal per month		https://epa.illinois.gov/topics/water-
	Fish	PFOS	11 μg/kg - 50 μg/kg	1 meal per week		quality/pfas/pfas-fish-sampling.html
	Fish	PFOS	0 - 10 μg/kg	Unrestricted		
IN	Fish	PFOS	<20 ppb	Unrestricted Consumption	All Populations	Best Practice for Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (PFOS) Guidelines; RfD is from the 2016 EPA Drinking Water Health Advisory for PFOS (2x10-5 mg/kg/day); This Best Practice document is currently under revision to take into consideration new RfDs
	Fish	PFOS	20-50 ppb	1 meal per week	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	50-200 ppb	1 meal per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>200 ppb	Do Not Eat	All Populations	
МА	Fish	PFOS	> 81.1 ug/kg	Do not consume	Sensitive population	https://www.mass.gov/doc/technical-basis- for-issuing-fish-advisories-0/download
			≤ 0.22 ug/kg	1 meal/day	Sensitive population	
			> 183 ug/kg	Do not consume	General population	
			≤ 0.50 ug/kg	1 meal/day	General population	
		PFBS	> 36,500 ug/kg	Do not consume	Sensitive population	

State	Media	PFAS	Guideline Level (unit specified)	Frequency	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
MA			≤ 100 ug/kg	1 meal/day	Sensitive population	
			> 82,200 ug/kg	Do not consume	General population	
			≤ 225 ug/kg	1 meal/day	General population	
		PFHxS	> 811 ug/kg	Do not consume	Sensitive population	
			≤ 2.22 ug/kg	1 meal/day	Sensitive population	
			> 1820 ug/kg	Do not consume	General population	
			≤ 5.01 ug/kg	1 meal/day	General population	
		PFOA	> 122 ug/kg	Do not consume	Sensitive population	
			≤ 0.33 ug/kg	1 meal/day	Sensitive population	
			> 274 ug/kg	Do not consume	General population	
			≤ 0.75 ug/kg	1 meal/day	General population	
		PFNA	> 122 ug/kg	Do not consume	Sensitive population	
			≤ 0.33 ug/kg	1 meal/day	Sensitive population	
			> 274 ug/kg	Do not consume	General population	
			≤ 0.75 ug/kg	1 meal/day	General population	
MD	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	< 24.0 ppb	No limit	General "High Risk" Populations	Rfd from 2016 EPA Drinking Water Health Advisory for PFOS and PFOA
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 24.0 - 27.2 ppb	8	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 27.2 - 31.4 ppb	7	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 31.4 - 37.1 ppb	6	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 37.1 - 45.3 ppb	5	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 45.3 - 58.3 ppb	4	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 58.3 - 81.6 ppb	3	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 81.6 - 136.0 ppb	2	General "High Risk" Populations	

State	Media	PFAS	Guideline Level (unit specified)	Frequency	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
MD	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 136.0 - 408.0 ppb	1	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 408.0 ppb	Avoid	General "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	< 21.2 ppb	No limit	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 21.2 - 24.0 ppb	8	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 24.0 - 27.7 ppb	7	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 27.7 - 32.7 ppb	6	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 32.7 - 40.0 ppb	5	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 40.0 - 51.4 ppb	4	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 51.4 - 71.9 ppb	3	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 71.9 - 119.9 ppb	2	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 119.9 - 359.7 ppb	1	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 359.7 ppb	Avoid	Women "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	< 12.2 ppb	No limit	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 12.2 - 13.8 ppb	8	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 13.8 - 16.0 ppb	7	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 16.0 - 18.9 ppb	6	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 18.9 - 23.1 ppb	5	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 23.1 - 29.7 ppb	4	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 29.7 - 41.5 ppb	3	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 41.5 - 69.2 ppb	2	Children "High Risk" Populations	

State	Media	PFAS	Guideline Level (unit specified)	Frequency	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
MD	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 69.2 - 207.6 ppb	1	Children "High Risk" Populations	
	Fish and Shellfish	PFOS / PFOA	> 207.6 ppb	Avoid	Children "High Risk" Populations	
ME	Fish	PFOS	3.5 ppb	1 8-oz meal/week	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	14 ppb	1 8-oz meal/month	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	60 ppb	3 8-oz meals/year	General Population	
	Deer, Turkey	PFOS	3.5 ppb	1 8-oz meal/week	Adults	
	Deer, Turkey	PFOS	1.7 ppb	1 3-oz meal/week	Children	
	Deer, Turkey	PFOS	15 ppb	1 8-oz meal/month	Adults	
	Deer, Turkey	PFOS	7.5 ppb	1 3-oz meal/month	Children	
	Milk	PFOS	0.21 ppb	76.7 g/kg/day	Children, 1-2 years old	
	Beef	PFOS	3.4 ppb	4.7 g/kg/day	Children, 1- 6 years old	
MI	Fish	PFOS	≤9 ppb	16 meals per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>9-13 ppb	12 meals per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>13-19 ppb	8 meals per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>19-38 ppb	4 meals per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>38-75	2 meals per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>75-150	1 meal per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>150-300	6 meals per year	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>300 ppb	Do Not Eat	All Populations	
	Deer	PFOS	>300 ppb	Do Not Eat	All Populations	
					Men, Boys Age 15 and Over, and Women Not Planning to Become Pregnant* (*there	Statewide guidance for some species based on PFOS; others are 1 meal per week
MN	Fish	PFOS	<10 ppb	4 meals per week	is already more stringent advice in place for Pregnant Women, Women Who Could Become Pregnant, and Children Under Age 15 due to statewide mercury concentrations)	based on mercury or PCB levels, see Fish Consumption Guidance - MN Dept. of Health (https://www.health.state.mn.us/communit ies/environment/fish/index.html)
	Fish	PFOS	>10-20 ppb	2 meals per week	Men, Boys Age 15 and Over, and Women Not Planning to Become Pregnant* (*there is already more stringent advice in place for Pregnant Women, Women Who Could Become Pregnant, and Children Under Age 15 due to statewide mercury concentrations)	Be+A1:G23st Practice for Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (PFOS) Guidelines (https://www.health.state.mn.us/communit ies/environment/fish/docs/consortium/be stpracticepfos.pdf) Fish Consumption Guidance - MN Dept. of Health (https://www.health.state.mn.us/communit ies/environment/fish/index.html)

State	Media	PFAS	Guideline Level (unit	Frequency	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
			specified)			
MN	Fish	PFOS	>20-50 ppb	1 meal per week	All Populations	
						MDH has recommended more stringent
						guidance for people that are or may
						become pregnant, people that are
						breastfeeding or may breastfeed, and
						children under age 15, when concentrations
						of PFAS exceed 50 ppb and/or there are
						greater number or concentrations of other
	FISH	PFOS	>50-200ppb	1 meal per month	all populations	PFAS in fish fillets than found on average.
	Fish	PFOS	>200 ppb	Do Not Eat	All Populations	
NJ	Fish	PFOS	0.56 ng/g; ppb	Unlimited (based on daily)	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	3.9 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per week	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	17 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per month	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>17 ng/g; ppb	Do Not Eat	High Risk Population	
	Fish	PFOS	51 ng/g; ppb	1 meal every 3 months	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	204 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per year	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	>204 ng/g; ppb	Do Not Eat	General Population	
	Fish	PFNA	0.23 ng/g; ppb	Unlimited (based on daily)	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFNA	1.6 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per week	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFNA	6.9 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per month	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFNA	>6.9 ng/g; ppb	Do Not Eat	High Risk Population	
	Fish	PFNA	21 ng/g; ppb	1 meal every 3 months	General Population	
	Fish	PFNA	84 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per year	General Population	
	Fish	PFNA	>84 ng/g; ppb	Do Not Eat	General Population	
	Fish	PFOA	0.62 ng/g; ppb	Unlimited (based on daily)	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFOA	4.3 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per week	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFOA	19 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per month	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFOA	>19 ng/g; ppb	Do Not Eat	High Risk Population	
	Fish	PFOA	57 ng/g; ppb	1 meal every 3 months	General Population	
	Fish	PFOA	226 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per year	General Population	
	Fish	PFOA	>226 ng/g; ppb	Do Not Eat	General Population	

State	Media	PFAS	Guideline Level (unit specified)	Frequency	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
NJ	Fish	PFUnDA	0.40 ng/g; ppb	Unlimited (based on daily)	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFUnDA	2.8 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per week	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFUnDA	12.0 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per month	General and High Risk Populations	
	Fish	PFUnDA	>12.0 ng/g; ppb	Do Not Eat	High Risk Population	https://dep.nj.gov/wp- content/uploads/dsr/pfunda-fish- consumption-trigger.pdf
	Fish	PFUnDA	36.6 ng/g; ppb	1 meal every 3 months	General Population	
	Fish	PFUnDA	146 ng/g; ppb	1 meal per year	General Population	
	Fish	PFUnDA	>146 ng/g; ppb		General Population	
NY	Fish	PFOS	<50 ppb	4 meals per month	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	>50-200 ppb	1 meal per month	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	>50 ppb	Do Not Eat	Sensitive Population	
	Fish	PFOS	>200 ppb	Do Not Eat	General Population	
						Lower Leon Creek Risk Characterization
TX	Fish	PFOS	11.338 ng/g	4-13 meals per month	Subsistence Fishers	Addendum 2022.pdf (texas.gov)
					Women of Childbearing Age and Children	Lower Leon Creek Risk Characterization
	Fish	PFOS	23 ng/g	2-3 meals per month	Less than Six Years Old	Addendum 2022.pdf (texas.gov)
WA	Fish	PFOS	<1.8 ng/g	No Advisory	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	1.8-2.3 ng/g	8 meals per month	General Population	

State	Media	PFAS	Guideline Level (unit specified)	Frequency	Target Populations	Resources & Notes
WA	Fish	PFOS	2.4-4.7 ng/g	4 meals per month	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	4.8-9.4 ng/g	2 meals per month	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	9.5-28.2 ng/g	1 meal per month	General Population	
	Fish	PFOS	<28.2 ng/g	Do Not Eat	General Population	
WI	Fish	PFOS	10-50 ppb	1 meal per week	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	50-200 ppb	1 meal per month	All Populations	
	Fish	PFOS	>200 ppb	Do Not Eat	All Populations	
	Wildlife	PFOS	10-50 ppb	1 meal per week	All Populations	
	Wildlife	PFOS	50-200 ppb	1 meal per month	All Populations	
	Wildlife	PFOS	>200 ppb	Do Not Eat	All Populations	